

SECTION **STC**

STEERING CONTROL SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| <p style="text-align: center;">WITHOUT 4WAS</p> <p>PRECAUTION 6</p> <p>PRECAUTIONS 6</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"6</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect6</p> <p>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 8</p> <p>COMPONENT PARTS 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Parts Location8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Description8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Power Steering Control Unit8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Power Steering Solenoid Valve8</p> <p>SYSTEM 9</p> <p>EPS SYSTEM9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EPS SYSTEM : System Description9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EPS SYSTEM : Fail-safe 10</p> <p>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION12</p> <p>EPS CONTROL UNIT12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Reference Value 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Fail-safe 13</p> <p>WIRING DIAGRAM15</p> <p>EPS SYSTEM15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Wiring Diagram 15</p> <p>BASIC INSPECTION20</p> <p>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Work Flow20</p> <p>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS21</p> | <p>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Description21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnosis Procedure21</p> <p>POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Function Check23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnosis Procedure23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Inspection24</p> <p>ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT25</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnosis Procedure25</p> <p>VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT28</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnosis Procedure28</p> <p>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS30</p> <p>UNBALANCE STEERING WHEEL TURNING FORCE (TORQUE VARIATION)30</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Description30</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnosis Procedure30</p> <p>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION31</p> <p>POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT31</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Removal and Installation31</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WITH 4WAS</p> <p>PRECAUTION32</p> <p>PRECAUTIONS32</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"32</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect32</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precautions for Removal and Installation of 4WAS Components33</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precautions for Harness Repair33</p> <p>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION34</p> |
|---|---|

STC

| | | | |
|---|-----------|--|------------|
| COMPONENT PARTS | 34 | 4WAS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Main Control Unit) | 66 |
| EPS SYSTEM | 34 | Protection Function (4WAS Main Control Unit) | 67 |
| EPS SYSTEM : Component Parts Location | 34 | DTC Inspection Priority Chart | 67 |
| EPS SYSTEM : Component Description | 34 | DTC Index | 68 |
| EPS SYSTEM : 4WAS Main Control Unit | 34 | WIRING DIAGRAM | 70 |
| EPS SYSTEM : Power Steering Solenoid Valve ... | 34 | 4WAS SYSTEM | 70 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM | 34 | Wiring Diagram | 70 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : Component Parts Location | 35 | BASIC INSPECTION | 81 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : Component Description | 36 | DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW | 81 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Front Control Unit | 36 | Work Flow | 81 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Main Control Unit | 37 | Diagnostic Work Sheet | 83 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Front Actuator | 37 | ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING | |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Rear Actuator | 37 | 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT | 85 |
| SYSTEM | 39 | Description | 85 |
| EPS SYSTEM | 39 | Work Procedure | 85 |
| EPS SYSTEM : System Description | 39 | ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING | |
| EPS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Main Control Unit) | 40 | 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT | 86 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM | 41 | Description | 86 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : Sectional View | 41 | 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT | 87 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : System Description | 42 | Description | 87 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Front Control Unit) | 44 | Work Procedure (Pattern 1) | 87 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Main Control Unit) | 44 | Work Procedure (Pattern 2) | 87 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : Protection Function (4WAS Front Control Unit) | 46 | Work Procedure (Pattern 3) | 88 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM : Protection Function (4WAS Main Control Unit) | 46 | Work Procedure (Pattern 4) | 89 |
| DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT) | 48 | DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS | 92 |
| CONSULT-III Function [4WAS(FRONT)] | 48 | C1621, C1622 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR | 92 |
| DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT) | 53 | DTC Logic | 92 |
| CONSULT-III Function [4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HI-CAS] | 53 | Diagnosis Procedure | 92 |
| ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION | 56 | Component Inspection (4WAS Front Motor) | 93 |
| 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT | 56 | Special Repair Requirement | 93 |
| Reference Value | 56 | C1627 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR | 95 |
| Fail-safe (4WAS Front Control Unit) | 59 | DTC Logic | 95 |
| Protection Function (4WAS Front Control Unit) | 60 | Diagnosis Procedure | 95 |
| DTC Inspection Priority Chart | 61 | C1628 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR | 96 |
| DTC Index | 61 | DTC Logic | 96 |
| 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT | 63 | Diagnosis Procedure | 96 |
| Reference Value | 63 | Special Repair Requirement | 97 |
| EPS SYSTEM | 65 | C1631, C1632 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT | 98 |
| EPS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Main Control Unit) | 65 | DTC Logic | 98 |
| 4WAS SYSTEM | 65 | Diagnosis Procedure | 98 |
| | | Special Repair Requirement | 100 |
| | | C1633 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT | 101 |
| | | DTC Logic | 101 |
| | | Diagnosis Procedure | 101 |
| | | Special Repair Requirement | 102 |

| | | | | |
|---|------------|--|------------|-----|
| C1651 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY | 103 | Diagnosis Procedure | 118 | A |
| Description | 103 | Special Repair Requirement | 118 | |
| DTC Logic | 103 | | | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 103 | C1684, C1685 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT | | |
| Special Repair Requirement | 104 | COMMUNICATION | 119 | B |
| | | Description | 119 | |
| C1652 4WAS FRONT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY | 105 | DTC Logic | 119 | |
| Description | 105 | Diagnosis Procedure | 119 | C |
| DTC Logic | 105 | Component Inspection [ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)] | 121 | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 105 | Component Inspection (Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor) | 122 | D |
| Special Repair Requirement | 106 | Special Repair Requirement | 122 | |
| | | C1686 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT | 123 | E |
| C1654 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR RELAY ... | 107 | DTC Logic | 123 | |
| Description | 107 | Diagnosis Procedure | 123 | |
| DTC Logic | 107 | | | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 107 | U1000, U1002 4WAS COMMUNICATION | | F |
| Special Repair Requirement | 108 | CIRCUIT | 124 | |
| | | Description | 124 | |
| C1655 4WAS FRONT DRIVER | 109 | DTC Logic | 124 | STC |
| Description | 109 | Diagnosis Procedure | 124 | |
| DTC Logic | 109 | Component Inspection [ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)] | 126 | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 109 | Component Inspection (Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor) | 127 | H |
| Special Repair Requirement | 109 | Special Repair Requirement | 127 | |
| | | U1010 4WAS COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT ... | 128 | I |
| C1661 4WAS FRONT LOCK SOLENOID VALVE | 111 | Description | 128 | |
| DTC Logic | 111 | DTC Logic | 128 | J |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 111 | Diagnosis Procedure | 128 | |
| Component Inspection (4WAS Front Lock Solenoid Valve) | 112 | Special Repair Requirement | 128 | |
| Special Repair Requirement | 112 | | | |
| | | C1900, C1901, C1906, C1907, C1927, C1933 | | K |
| C1667 LOCK INSERTION | 113 | 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT | 129 | |
| Description | 113 | DTC Logic | 129 | |
| DTC Logic | 113 | Diagnosis Procedure | 129 | L |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 113 | Special Repair Requirement | 129 | |
| Special Repair Requirement | 114 | | | |
| | | C1902, C1903, C1904, C1910, C1913 4WAS | | M |
| C1668 LOCK HOLDER GAP DETECT | 115 | REAR MOTOR OUTPUT | 131 | |
| Description | 115 | Description | 131 | |
| DTC Logic | 115 | DTC Logic | 131 | N |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 115 | Diagnosis Procedure | 131 | |
| | | Component Inspection (4WAS Rear Motor) | 132 | |
| C1669 INCOMPLETE LOCK RELEASE | 116 | Special Repair Requirement | 133 | |
| Description | 116 | | | |
| DTC Logic | 116 | C1905, C1908, C1922, C1925, C1928 4WAS | | O |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 116 | MAIN CONTROL UNIT | 134 | |
| | | DTC Logic | 134 | P |
| C1671 ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT NOT PERFORMED | 117 | Diagnosis Procedure | 134 | |
| Description | 117 | Special Repair Requirement | 134 | |
| DTC Logic | 117 | | | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 117 | C1909 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT | 136 | |
| Special Repair Requirement | 117 | DTC Logic | 136 | |
| | | Diagnosis Procedure | 136 | |
| C1672 INCOMPLETE ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT | 118 | Special Repair Requirement | 137 | |
| Description | 118 | | | |
| DTC Logic | 118 | | | |

| | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| C1911, C1912 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY | 138 | Diagnosis Procedure | 163 |
| Description | 138 | C1931 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION | 164 |
| DTC Logic | 138 | Description | 164 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 138 | DTC Logic | 164 |
| Component Inspection | 141 | Diagnosis Procedure | 164 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 141 | Component Inspection [ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)] | 166 |
| C1914 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR | 142 | Component Inspection (Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor) | 167 |
| DTC Logic | 142 | Special Repair Requirement | 167 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 142 | U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT | 168 |
| Component Inspection | 143 | Description | 168 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 143 | DTC Logic | 168 |
| C1915, C1916 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR | 145 | Diagnosis Procedure | 168 |
| DTC Logic | 145 | U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) | 169 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 145 | Description | 169 |
| Component Inspection | 147 | DTC Logic | 169 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 147 | Diagnosis Procedure | 169 |
| C1917, C1918 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR | 148 | Special Repair Requirement | 169 |
| DTC Logic | 148 | POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ... | 170 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 148 | Description | 170 |
| Component Inspection | 149 | Diagnosis Procedure (4WAS Front Control Unit) . | 170 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 150 | Diagnosis Procedure (4WAS Main Control Unit) . | 171 |
| C1919 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL | 151 | Component Inspection | 173 |
| DTC Logic | 151 | Special Repair Requirement | 174 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 151 | POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE | 175 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 152 | Diagnosis Procedure | 175 |
| C1920 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR | 153 | Component Inspection | 176 |
| DTC Logic | 153 | Special Repair Requirement | 176 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 153 | 4WAS WARNING LAMP | 177 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 154 | Diagnosis Procedure | 177 |
| C1921 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL | 155 | Special Repair Requirement | 177 |
| DTC Logic | 155 | SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS | 178 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 155 | 4WAS WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON | 178 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 156 | Description | 178 |
| C1923 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR | 157 | Diagnosis Procedure | 178 |
| DTC Logic | 157 | 4WAS WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN OFF | 179 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 157 | Description | 179 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 158 | Diagnosis Procedure | 179 |
| C1924 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR | 159 | STEERING WHEEL MISS ALIGNMENT | 180 |
| DTC Logic | 159 | Description | 180 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 159 | Diagnosis Procedure | 180 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 160 | STEERING SYSTEM VIBRATION AND NOISE | 182 |
| C1926, C1932 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR . | 161 | Description | 182 |
| DTC Logic | 161 | Diagnosis Procedure | 182 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 161 | C1930 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT | 163 |
| Special Repair Requirement | 162 | DTC Logic | 163 |
| C1930 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT | 163 | | |

| | | | | |
|--|------------|---|------------|---|
| UNBALANCE STEERING WHEEL TURNING FORCE (TORQUE VARIATION) | 183 | 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT | 185 | |
| Description | 183 | Removal and Installation | 185 | A |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 183 | 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY | 186 | |
| REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION | 184 | Removal and Installation | 186 | B |
| 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT | 184 | 4WAS REAR ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY | 187 | |
| Removal and Installation | 184 | Exploded View | 187 | |
| | | Removal and Installation | 187 | C |

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006046074

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006046075

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

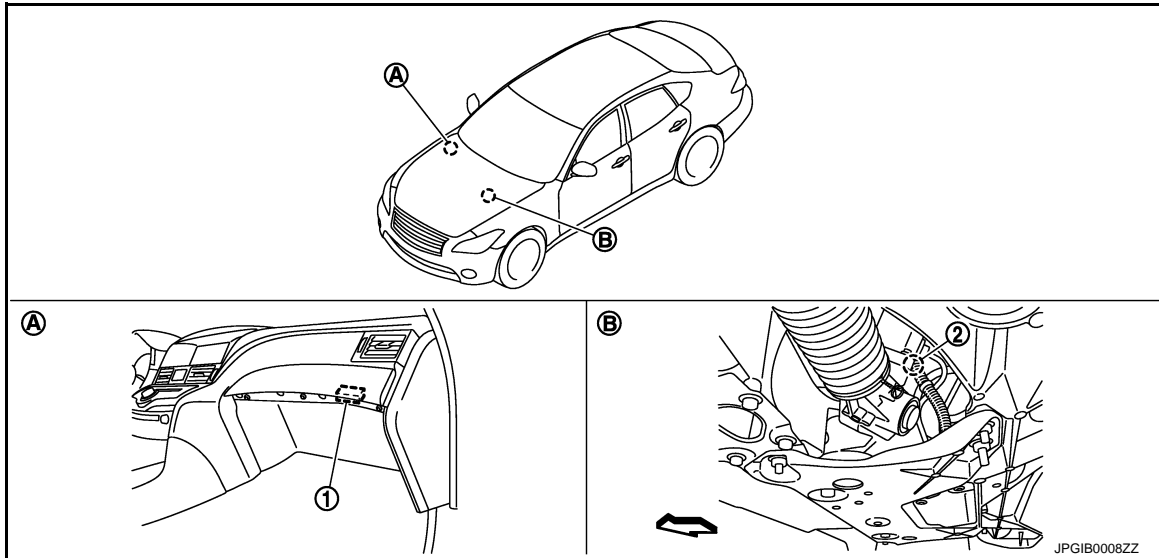
P

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006044888



- | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Power steering control unit | 2. Power steering solenoid valve |
| A. Glove box assembly removed | B. Steering gear assembly |

↶: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000006044889

| Component parts | Reference/Function |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Power steering control unit | STC-8. "Power Steering Control Unit" |
| Power steering solenoid valve | STC-8. "Power Steering Solenoid Valve" |
| Combination meter | MWI-9. "METER SYSTEM : System Description" |
| ECM | EC-44. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description" (VQ37VHR) EC-569. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description" (VK56VD) |

Power Steering Control Unit

INFOID:000000006044890

- Signals from various sensors control the driving voltage to power steering solenoid valve.
- Power steering control unit controls the driving voltage to power steering solenoid valve for maintaining the power steering assist force when the fail-safe function is activated. (The engine speed signals control EPS system if any vehicle speed signal error is detected.)

Power Steering Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000006044891

EPS solenoid valve controls the power steering oil pressure in the gear housing assembly.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

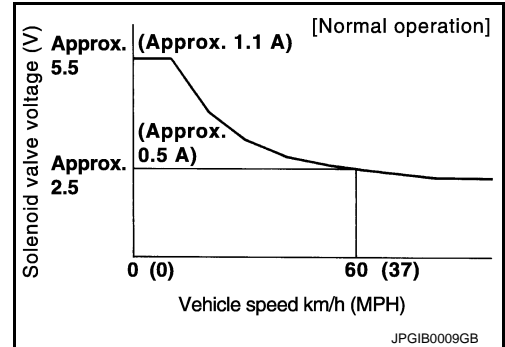
SYSTEM

EPS SYSTEM

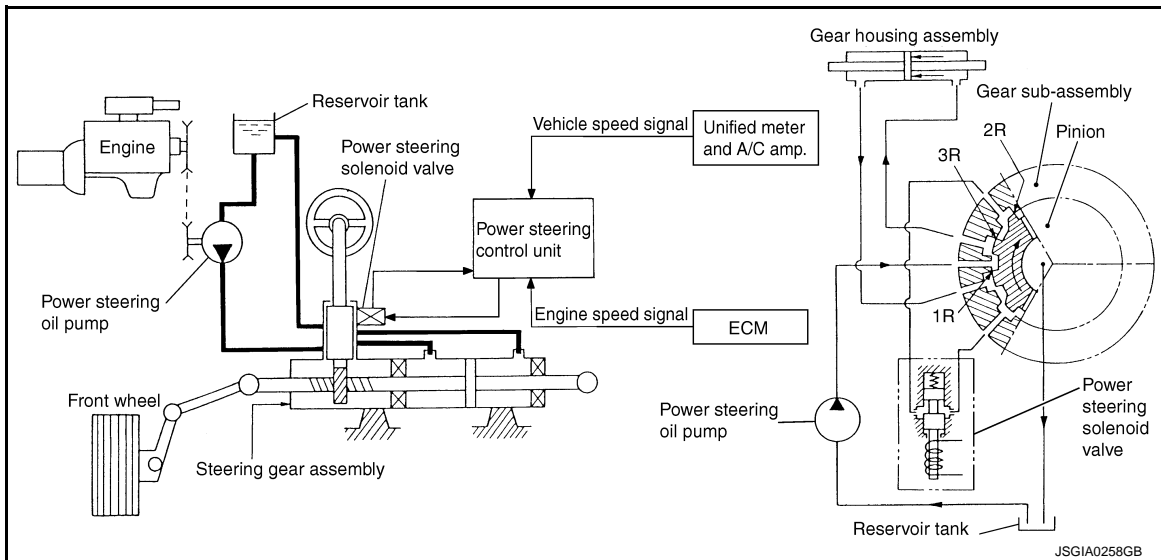
EPS SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000006044892

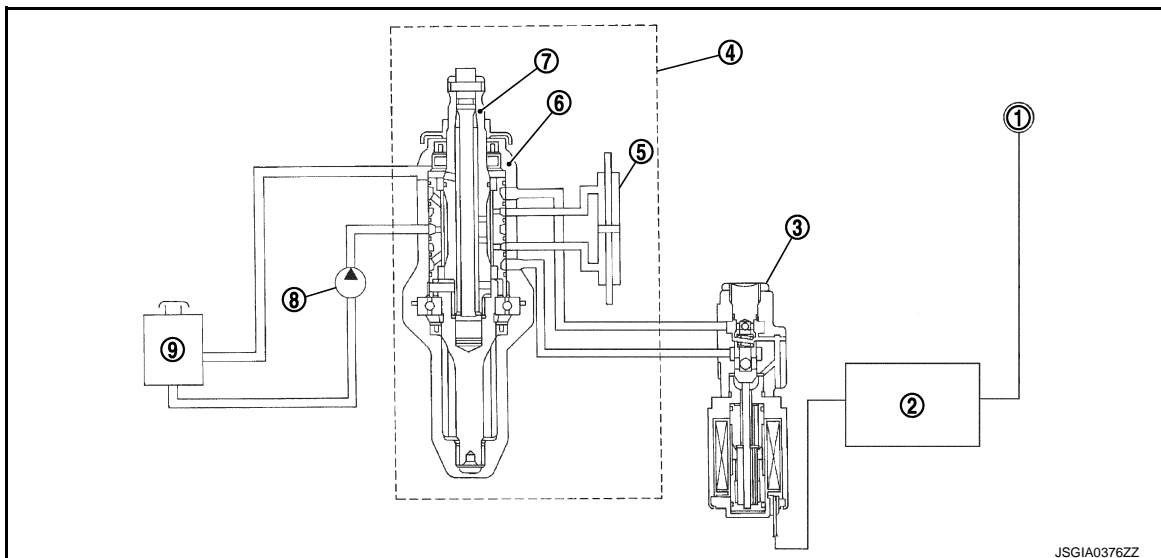
- EPS system controls the power steering solenoid valve through the power steering control unit.
- The valve driving voltage to control the power steering solenoid valve varies according to the vehicle speed.



CONTROL DIAGRAM



CROSS-SECTIONAL VIEW



SYSTEM

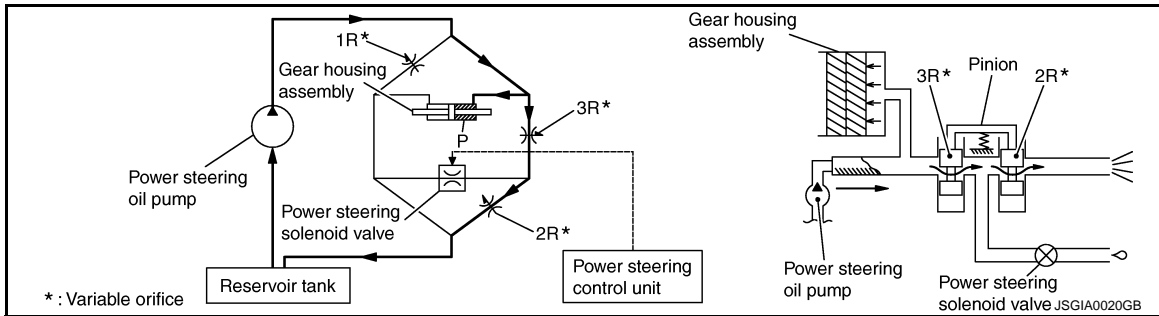
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Combination meter | 2. Power steering control unit | 3. Power steering solenoid valve |
| 4. Steering gear assembly | 5. Gear housing assembly | 6. Gear sub-assembly |
| 7. Pinion | 8. Power steering oil pump | 9. Reservoir tank |

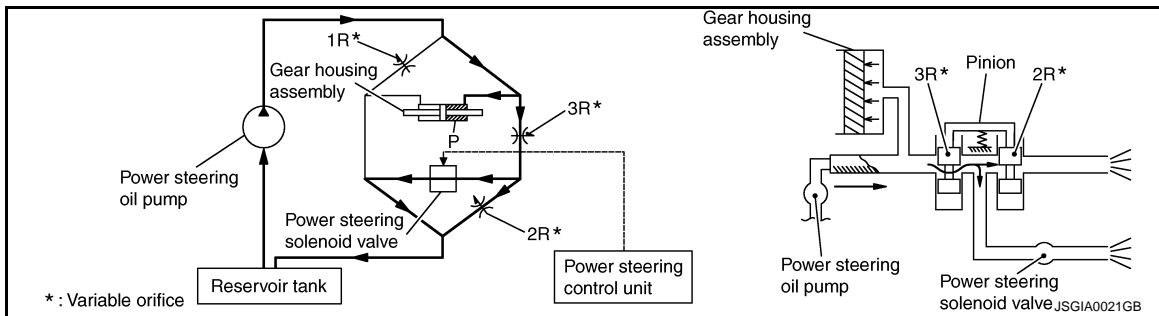
OPERATION PRINCIPLE

During Parking (When Turning The Steering Wheel To The Right.)



1. Power steering solenoid valve is closed while a vehicle is stopped.
2. Pinion "1R", "2R" and "3R" are closed depending on steering torque of steering wheel.
3. Oil pressure "P" in the gear housing assembly is the sum of oil pressures occurred in "2R" and "3R". This results in a light steering force because of high pressure.

During High-speed Operation

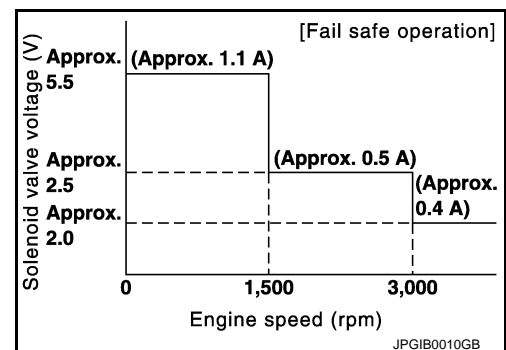


1. Power steering solenoid valve is opened during high-speed operation.
2. Pinion "1R", "2R" and "3R" are closed depending on steering torque of steering wheel.
3. Oil pressure "2R" does not occur because the power steering solenoid valve is on full throttle.
4. Oil pressure "P" in the gear housing assembly includes only oil pressure occurred in "3R" and results in a heavy steering force.

EPS SYSTEM : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000006046115

- EPS system enters the fail-safe mode (that allows the steering force to be controlled without impairing the drive ability) if any of the input/output values to/from EPS system (power steering control unit) deviate from the standard range.
- Power steering control unit controls the driving voltage to power steering solenoid valve for maintaining the power steering assist force when the fail-safe function is activated. (The engine speed signals control EPS system if any vehicle speed signal error is detected.)



SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

| Error area and root cause | Cancel condition | |
|---|--|---|
| Engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more and there is no vehicle speed signal input for over 10 seconds during vehicle travel. | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When a vehicle speed signal of 2 km/h (1.2 MPH) or more is inputted.• Key switch is turned OFF to ON. | A |
| Vehicle speed signal has abruptly dropped from 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more to 2 km/h (1.2 MPH) or less within 1.4 seconds. | | B |

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

EPS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

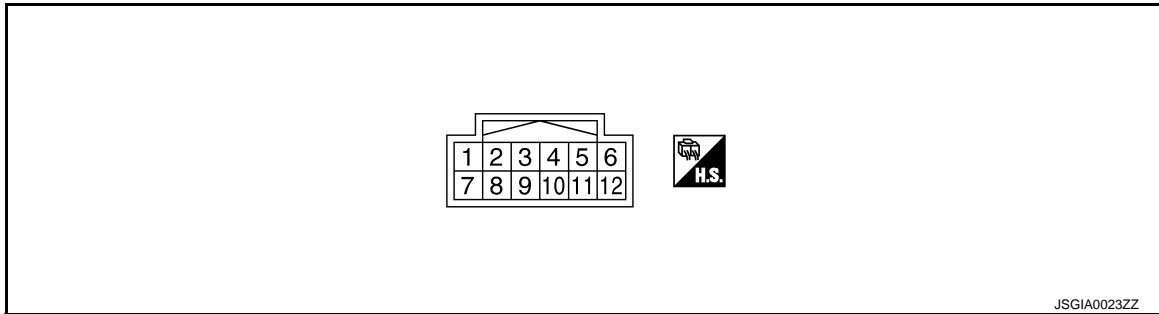
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

EPS CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006044894

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

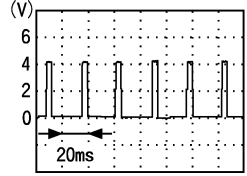
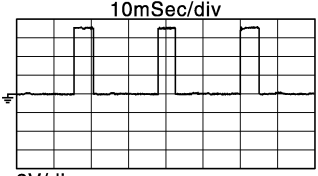
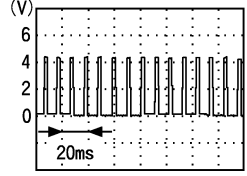
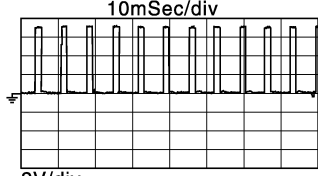
| Terminal No. | | Description | | Condition | Value (Approx.) |
|--------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| + | - | Signal name | Input/Output | | |
| 1 (LG) | Ground | Power steering solenoid valve voltage | Output | Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) (Engine is running) | 4.4 – 6.6 V |
| | | | | Vehicle speed: 100 km/h (62 MPH) | 1.7 – 2.9 V |
| 3 (G) | Ground | Ignition switch power supply | Input | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage |
| | | | | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V |
| 5 (B) | Ground | Power steering solenoid valve ground | — | Always | 0 V |
| 6 (B) | Ground | Ground | — | Always | 0 V |
| 8 (GR) | Ground | Vehicle speed signal | Input | Vehicle speed: 40 km/h (25 MPH) CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition. | <p>The graph shows a square wave signal on a grid. The vertical axis is labeled (V) and ranges from 0 to 6. The horizontal axis is labeled 70 ms. The signal is a square wave with a period of 70 ms and a peak voltage of approximately 5V.</p> |

SEIA0775E

EPS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

| Terminal No. | | Description | | Condition | Value (Approx.) |
|--------------|--------|---------------------|--------------|--|---|
| + | - | Signal name | Input/Output | | |
| 10 (V) | Ground | Engine speed signal | Input | Engine speed: At idle (Warm-up condition) | VQ37VHR  <small>PBIA3654J</small> |
| | | | | Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (Warm-up condition) | VK56VD  <small>JPBIA3352ZZ</small> |
| | | | | | VQ37VHR  <small>PBIA3655J</small> |
| | | | | | VK56VD  <small>JPBIA3354ZZ</small> |

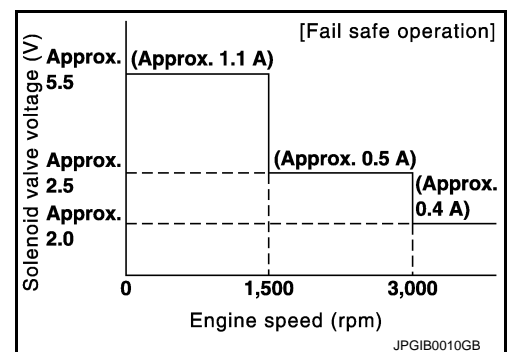
CAUTION:

When using circuit tester or oscilloscope to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to forcibly extend any connector terminals.

Fail-safe

INFOID:000000006044895

- EPS system enters the fail-safe mode (that allows the steering force to be controlled without impairing the drive ability) if any of the input/output values to/from EPS system (power steering control unit) deviate from the standard range.
- Power steering control unit controls the driving voltage to power steering solenoid valve for maintaining the power steering assist force when the fail-safe function is activated. (The engine speed signals control EPS system if any vehicle speed signal error is detected.)



EPS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

| Error area and root cause | Cancel condition |
|---|--|
| Engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more and there is no vehicle speed signal input for over 10 seconds during vehicle travel. | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When a vehicle speed signal of 2 km/h (1.2 MPH) or more is inputted.• Key switch is turned OFF to ON. |
| Vehicle speed signal has abruptly dropped from 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more to 2 km/h (1.2 MPH) or less within 1.4 seconds. | |

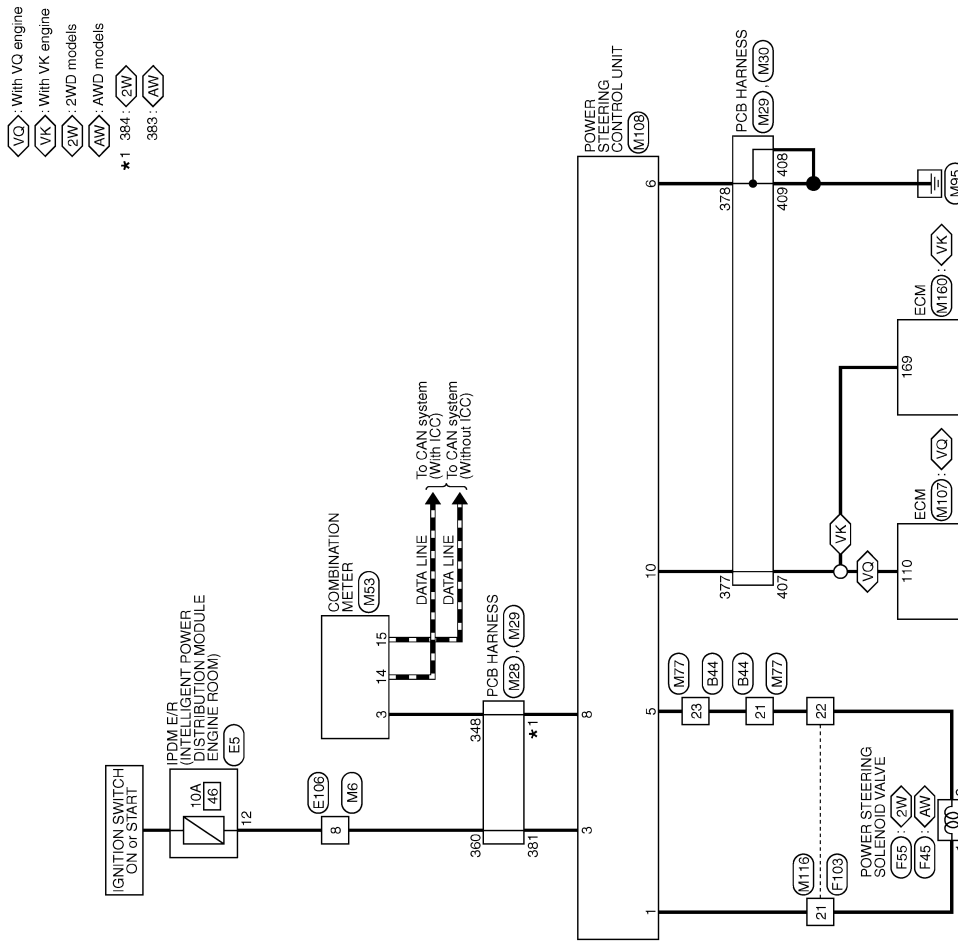
WIRING DIAGRAM

EPS SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006044896

ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM

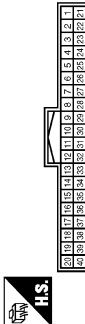


- <VQ> : With VQ engine
- <VK> : With VK engine
- <2W> : 2WD models
- <AW> : AWD models
- * 1 384 : <2W>
- 383 : <AW>

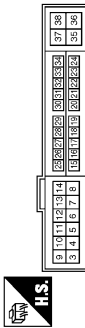
A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | B44 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH |



| | |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No. | E5 |
| Connector Name | ENGINE INTELLIGENCE POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Type | TH20FW-CS2-4M-1V |

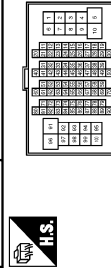


| | | |
|----|--------|----|
| 3 | SB | -- |
| 4 | LG | -- |
| 5 | O | -- |
| 7 | GR | -- |
| 8 | G | -- |
| 9 | Y | -- |
| 10 | BR | -- |
| 11 | SB | -- |
| 12 | V | -- |
| 13 | GR | -- |
| 14 | GR | -- |
| 15 | V | -- |
| 16 | Y | -- |
| 17 | GR | -- |
| 18 | V | -- |
| 20 | BR | -- |
| 21 | P | -- |
| 22 | L | -- |
| 23 | P | -- |
| 27 | SHIELD | -- |
| 28 | L/O | -- |
| 29 | W/L | -- |
| 31 | BR | -- |
| 32 | G | -- |
| 33 | O | -- |
| 34 | Y | -- |
| 40 | BR | -- |
| 41 | BR | -- |
| 42 | L | -- |
| 43 | B | -- |
| 44 | W | -- |
| 45 | L | -- |
| 46 | GR | -- |
| 47 | V | -- |
| 48 | G | -- |
| 49 | O | -- |
| 50 | LG | -- |
| 61 | G | -- |
| 62 | Y | -- |
| 63 | BR | -- |
| 64 | B | -- |
| 65 | Y | -- |
| 66 | R | -- |
| 67 | SB | -- |
| 77 | O | -- |
| 78 | SB | -- |
| 80 | G | -- |
| 81 | R | -- |
| 82 | SB | -- |
| 83 | GR | -- |
| 84 | Y | -- |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 9 | R | -- |
| 10 | G | -- |
| 11 | R | -- |
| 12 | O | -- |
| 13 | O | -- |
| 14 | V | -- |
| 15 | LG | -- |
| 16 | L | -- |
| 17 | BR | -- |
| 18 | Y | -- |
| 19 | SB | -- |
| 20 | P | -- |
| 21 | B | -- |
| 22 | B | -- |
| 23 | B | -- |
| 29 | SHIELD | -- |
| 30 | P | -- [With BOSE system] |
| 30 | SB | -- [Without BOSE system] |
| 31 | L | -- [With BOSE system] |
| 31 | O | -- [Without BOSE system] |
| 32 | SHIELD | -- |
| 33 | Y | -- [With BOSE system] |
| 33 | W | -- [Without BOSE system] |
| 34 | BR | -- [With BOSE system] |
| 34 | LG | -- [Without BOSE system] |
| 35 | SHIELD | -- |
| 36 | L | -- [With BOSE system] |
| 36 | GR | -- [Without BOSE system] |
| 37 | R | -- [With BOSE system] |
| 37 | V | -- [Without BOSE system] |
| 38 | SHIELD | -- |
| 39 | B | -- [With BOSE system] |
| 39 | L | -- [Without BOSE system] |
| 40 | W | -- [With BOSE system] |
| 40 | Y | -- [Without BOSE system] |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 4 | W | -- |
| 5 | P | -- |
| 6 | R | -- |
| 7 | Y | -- |
| 8 | L | -- |
| 10 | V | -- |
| 11 | B | -- |
| 12 | G | -- |
| 13 | GR | -- |
| 16 | V | -- |
| 18 | Y | -- |
| 22 | BR | -- |
| 23 | SB | -- |
| 24 | O | -- |
| 25 | LG | -- |
| 30 | BR | -- |
| 31 | W | -- |
| 32 | L | -- |
| 34 | P | -- |
| 36 | GR | -- |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | E106 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH80FW-CS16-TM4 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | P | -- |
| 2 | W | -- |

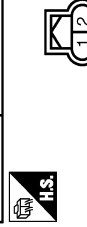
| | | |
|-----|----|----|
| 85 | Y | -- |
| 86 | L | -- |
| 87 | V | -- |
| 88 | BR | -- |
| 89 | LG | -- |
| 90 | W | -- |
| 91 | W | -- |
| 92 | P | -- |
| 93 | LG | -- |
| 94 | BR | -- |
| 95 | W | -- |
| 96 | R | -- |
| 97 | R | -- |
| 98 | Y | -- |
| 99 | V | -- |
| 100 | V | -- |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Connector No. | F45 |
| Connector Name | POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE |
| Connector Type | RS02FBR-DGY |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | LG | -- |
| 2 | B | -- |

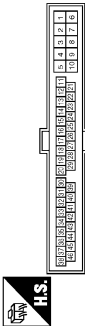
| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Connector No. | F55 |
| Connector Name | POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE |
| Connector Type | RH02FB |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | LG | -- |
| 2 | B | -- |

ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | F103 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TK36FY-NS10 |



| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | M16 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH80MW-CS16-TM4 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | L | - |
| 3 | G | - |
| 4 | B | - [With VK engine] |
| 4 | R | - [With VQ engine] |
| 5 | GR | - [With VK engine] |
| 5 | B | - [With VQ engine] |
| 7 | LG | - |
| 8 | Y | - |
| 9 | W | - |
| 9 | Y | - [With VK engine] |
| 9 | SE | - [With VQ engine] |
| 10 | BR | - [With VK engine] |
| 10 | V | - [With VQ engine] |
| 11 | L | - |
| 12 | P | - |
| 13 | V | - |
| 14 | SB | - |
| 15 | R | - |
| 16 | W | - |
| 17 | GR | - |
| 18 | LG | - |
| 21 | LG | - |
| 22 | B | - |
| 22 | L | - |
| 23 | P | - |
| 27 | SHIELD | - |
| 28 | V | - |
| 29 | SB | - |
| 24 | BR | - |
| 25 | O | - |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | W | - |
| 2 | W | - |
| 3 | SB | - |
| 4 | LG | - |
| 5 | W | - |
| 7 | BG | - |
| 8 | G | - |
| 9 | Y | - |
| 10 | W | - |
| 11 | R | - |
| 12 | V | - |
| 13 | LG | - |
| 14 | L | - |
| 15 | V | - |
| 16 | B | - |
| 17 | GR | - |
| 18 | V | - |
| 20 | SB | - |
| 21 | BR | - |
| 22 | L | - |
| 23 | P | - |
| 27 | SHIELD | - |
| 28 | V | - |
| 29 | SB | - |
| 31 | BG | - |
| 32 | P | - |
| 33 | R | - |
| 34 | BG | - |
| 40 | BR | - |
| 41 | BR | - |
| 42 | L | - |
| 43 | P | - |
| 44 | BR | - |
| 45 | Y | - |
| 46 | BG | - |
| 47 | V | - |
| 48 | G | - |
| 49 | BG | - |

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|---|-----|----|---|
| 50 | W | - | 326 | L | - |
| 50 | GR | - | 327 | P | - |
| 61 | B | - | 328 | P | - |
| 62 | LG | - | 330 | B | - |
| 63 | BR | - | 331 | V | - |
| 64 | L | - | 332 | V | - |
| 65 | R | - | 335 | B | - |
| 66 | P | - | 337 | W | - |
| 67 | L | - | 338 | W | - |
| 77 | B | - | 343 | L | - |
| 78 | V | - | 344 | B | - |
| 80 | G | - | 345 | Y | - |
| 81 | L | - | 346 | L | - |
| 82 | B | - | 347 | P | - |
| 83 | BG | - | 348 | GR | - |
| 84 | SB | - | 349 | V | - |
| 85 | Y | - | 350 | LG | - |
| 86 | L | - | 351 | P | - |
| 87 | V | - | 352 | R | - |
| 88 | V | - | 353 | P | - |
| 89 | LG | - | 358 | W | - |
| 90 | BG | - | 359 | W | - |
| 91 | W | - | 360 | G | - |
| 92 | BG | - | - | - | - |
| 93 | G | - | - | - | - |
| 94 | Y | - | - | - | - |
| 95 | W | - | - | - | - |
| 96 | R | - | - | - | - |
| 97 | SB | - | - | - | - |
| 98 | R | - | - | - | - |
| 99 | W | - | - | - | - |
| 100 | L | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | W | - | - | - | - |
| 61 | B | - | - | - | - |
| 62 | LG | - | - | - | - |
| 63 | BR | - | - | - | - |
| 64 | L | - | - | - | - |
| 65 | R | - | - | - | - |
| 66 | P | - | - | - | - |
| 67 | L | - | - | - | - |
| 77 | B | - | - | - | - |
| 78 | V | - | - | - | - |
| 80 | G | - | - | - | - |
| 81 | L | - | - | - | - |
| 82 | B | - | - | - | - |
| 83 | BG | - | - | - | - |
| 84 | SB | - | - | - | - |
| 85 | Y | - | - | - | - |
| 86 | L | - | - | - | - |
| 87 | V | - | - | - | - |
| 88 | V | - | - | - | - |
| 89 | LG | - | - | - | - |
| 90 | BG | - | - | - | - |
| 91 | W | - | - | - | - |
| 92 | BG | - | - | - | - |
| 93 | G | - | - | - | - |
| 94 | Y | - | - | - | - |
| 95 | W | - | - | - | - |
| 96 | R | - | - | - | - |
| 97 | SB | - | - | - | - |
| 98 | R | - | - | - | - |
| 99 | W | - | - | - | - |
| 100 | L | - | - | - | - |

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M28 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 321 | V | - |
| 322 | V | - |
| 324 | B | - |
| 325 | L | - |

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M29 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40PE-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 361 | W | |
| 362 | W | |
| 363 | Y | |
| 366 | B | |
| 367 | B | |
| 368 | G | |
| 373 | BR | |
| 374 | BG | |
| 375 | BG | |
| 376 | V | |
| 377 | V | |
| 378 | B | |
| 379 | R | |
| 380 | R | |
| 381 | G | |
| 382 | V | |
| 383 | GR | |
| 384 | GR | |
| 395 | P | |
| 396 | L | |
| 397 | R | |
| 398 | L | |
| 400 | V | |

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M30 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40RV-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 402 | R | |
| 403 | R | |
| 407 | V | |
| 408 | B | |
| 409 | B | |
| 410 | B | |
| 411 | V | |
| 413 | V | |
| 414 | BR | |
| 416 | LG | |
| 417 | B | |
| 419 | SB | |
| 420 | SHIELD | |
| 422 | V | |
| 427 | P | |
| 428 | V | |
| 429 | P | |
| 430 | LG | |
| 431 | B | |
| 432 | Y | |
| 435 | V | |
| 436 | BG | |
| 437 | B | |
| 438 | P | |
| 439 | L | |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No. | M32 |
| Connector Name | COMBINATION METER |
| Connector Type | TH40RV-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 1 | W | BATTERY POWER SUPPLY |
| 2 | BG | IGNITION SIGNAL |
| 3 | GR | VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE) |
| 4 | R | VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) |
| 5 | B | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL |
| 6 | B | METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND |
| 7 | SB | ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 8 | LG | SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 9 | G | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+) |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 10 | GR | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-) |
| 11 | L | TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 12 | B | GROUND |
| 14 | L | CAN-H |
| 15 | P | CAN-L |
| 16 | R | AIR BAG SIGNAL |
| 22 | B | GROUND |
| 23 | B | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND |
| 24 | W | ALTERNATOR SIGNAL |
| 25 | W | PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 26 | V | BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 27 | V | SECURITY SIGNAL |
| 28 | G | WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 29 | L | PADDLE SHIFTER SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL |
| 32 | G | PADDLE SHIFTER SHIFT UP SIGNAL |
| 33 | BG | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL |
| 34 | G | SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE) |
| 35 | W | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL |
| 36 | G | PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL |
| 37 | G | NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL |
| 38 | V | MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL |
| 39 | L | MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL |
| 40 | W | MANUAL MODE SIGNAL |

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | M77 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH40RW-NH |



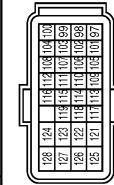
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 9 | LG | |
| 10 | SB | |
| 11 | LG | |
| 12 | SB | |
| 13 | B | |
| 14 | P | |
| 14 | V | |
| 15 | LG | |
| 16 | L | |
| 17 | G | |
| 18 | R | |
| 19 | V | |
| 20 | V | |
| 21 | B | |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 22 | B | |
| 23 | SHIELD | |
| 29 | Y | |
| 30 | V | |
| 30 | V | |
| 31 | P | |
| 32 | SHIELD | |
| 33 | SB | |
| 33 | G | |
| 34 | V | |
| 34 | GR | |
| 35 | SHIELD | |
| 36 | R | |
| 37 | G | |
| 37 | BR | |
| 38 | SHIELD | |
| 39 | P | |
| 39 | L | |
| 40 | L | |
| 40 | G | |

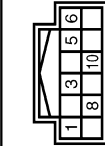
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Connector No. | M107 |
| Connector Name | ECM |
| Connector Type | FR4ZFCY-R2& R-RH-Z |



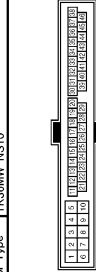
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 97 | R | AFS1 |
| 98 | Y | AFS2 |
| 99 | G | AVCCT-APRS1 |
| 100 | W | GND-A-APRS1 |
| 101 | SB | ASCSD SW |
| 102 | P | FTPRES |
| 103 | L | AVCCT-APRS2 |
| 104 | BR | GND-APRS2 [With ICC] |
| 104 | B | GND-APRS2 [Without ICC] |
| 105 | LG | FDPRES |
| 106 | P | TE |
| 108 | BG | AVCCT-PDPRES-FTPRES |
| 108 | Y | GND-ASCSD SW |
| 109 | BR | NEUT-H |
| 110 | V | TACHO |
| 112 | V | GND-PDPRES-FTPRES |
| 113 | P | VEHCAN-L1 |
| 114 | L | VEHCAN-H1 |
| 117 | V | K-LINE |
| 121 | G | CDCV |
| 122 | P | BRAKE |
| 123 | B | GND |
| 124 | B | GND |
| 125 | SB | VBR |
| 126 | BR | BNC SW |
| 127 | B | GND |
| 128 | B | GND |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No. | M108 |
| Connector Name | POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | TH12RY-NH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | LG | EPS-SOL+ |
| 3 | G | IGN |
| 5 | B | EPS-SOL- |
| 6 | B | GND |
| 8 | GR | VEHICLE SPEED (SP) |
| 10 | V | ENG TACHO |

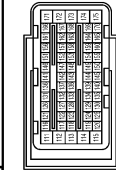
| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | M116 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TK38MW-NS10 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | SB | - |
| 3 | Y | - |
| 4 | B | - [With VK engine] |
| 4 | SB | - [With VQ engine] |
| 5 | B | - |
| 7 | W | - |
| 8 | Y | - |
| 9 | W | - [With VK engine] |
| 9 | SB | - [With VQ engine] |
| 10 | SB | - |
| 11 | L | - |
| 12 | P | - |
| 13 | V | - |
| 14 | R | - |
| 15 | Y | - |
| 16 | SB | - |

| | | |
|----|----|---|
| 17 | BR | - |
| 18 | LG | - |
| 21 | LG | - |
| 22 | B | - |
| 23 | W | - |
| 24 | W | - |
| 25 | BG | - |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | M160 |
| Connector Name | ECM |
| Connector Type | MAB5FFB-ME10-LH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 111 | W | FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY |
| 112 | W | VALVE2A |
| 114 | B | ECM GROUND |
| 115 | B | ECM GROUND |
| 120 | G | EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE |
| 122 | V | VECTROL-2 (VECTROL-2) (VECTROL-2) (VECTROL-2) |
| 123 | BG | THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY |
| 125 | P | FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (PPCM) |
| 126 | Y | ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 |
| 128 | SB | ASCSD STEERING SWITCH |
| 128 | SB | ICC STEERING SWITCH |
| 129 | BR | SENSOR GROUND [WITH ICC] |
| 129 | B | SENSOR GROUND [WITHOUT ICC] |
| 130 | Y | SENSOR GROUND |
| 131 | L | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY |
| 133 | BG | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY |
| 134 | P | FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| 136 | R | ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 |
| 137 | G | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY |
| 138 | P | BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR |
| 139 | BG | BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| 140 | W | SENSOR GROUND |
| 141 | G | IGNITION SWITCH |
| 142 | GR | FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) CHECK |
| 143 | P | FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR |
| 144 | LG | REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR |
| 146 | L | CAN COMMUNICATION LINE |
| 147 | BR | ASCSD BRAKE SWITCH [WITHOUT ICC] |
| 147 | BR | ICC BRAKE SWITCH [WITH ICC] |

| | | |
|-----|----|-------------------------------------|
| 150 | V | SENSOR GROUND |
| 151 | P | CAN COMMUNICATION LINE |
| 156 | W | POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP) |
| 158 | P | STOP LAMP SWITCH |
| 161 | Y | ECM COMMUNICATION LINE |
| 163 | W | ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF) |
| 166 | BG | ECM COMMUNICATION LINE |
| 169 | V | ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL OUTPUT |
| 171 | SB | POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM |
| 172 | SB | POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM |
| 173 | R | THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY |
| 174 | B | ECM GROUND |
| 175 | B | ECM GROUND |

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006044897

DETAILED FLOW

1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

It is also important to clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, reproduce symptoms, and understand them fully. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. In some cases, it is necessary to check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. It is dangerous to make an easy guess like “maybe the customer means that...,” or “maybe the customer mentions this symptom”.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK THE STATUS

1. Power steering fluid leakage and check the power steering fluid level. Refer to [ST-31. "Inspection"](#).
2. Check the drive belt tension. Refer to [EM-22. "Checking"](#) (VQ37VHR), [EM-175. "Checking"](#) (VK56VD).
3. Check the power steering gear for damages, cracks and fluid leakage. Refer to [ST-52. "2WD : Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (2WD), [ST-62. "AWD : Inspection"](#) (AWD).
4. Check the relief oil pressure. Refer to [ST-71. "VQ37VHR : Inspection"](#) (VQ37VHR), [ST-77. "VK56VD : Inspection"](#) (VK56VD).

>> GO TO 3.

3. DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis by symptom.

>> GO TO 4.

4. FINAL CHECK

Check the input/output standard values for the power steering control unit.

Are the power steering control unit input/output values within standard ranges respectively?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006044898

Power supply to EPS system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044899

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power steering control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

| Power steering control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M108 | 3 | Ground | 0 V |

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

| Power steering control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M108 | 3 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10A fuse (#46).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between power steering control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| Power steering control unit | | IPDM E/R | | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M108 | 3 | E5 | 12 | Existed |

5. Check the continuity between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

| Power steering control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M108 | 3 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-84, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

| Power steering control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M108 | 6 | Ground | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the power steering control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006044900

1.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Check changes in steering force from a halt condition to high-speed driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the power steering solenoid valve. Refer to [STC-23, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044901

1.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL

Check the voltage between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

| Power steering control unit | | — | Condition | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| M108 | 1 | Ground | Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) (Engine is running) | 4.4 – 6.6 V |
| | | | Vehicle speed: 100 km/h (62 MPH) | 2.4 – 3.6 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power steering solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect power steering control unit harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between power steering solenoid valve harness connector and the power steering control unit harness connector.

| Power steering solenoid valve | | Power steering control unit | | Continuity |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| F55 (2WD) F45 (AWD) | 1 | M108 | 1 | Existed |
| | 2 | | 5 | |

5. Check the continuity between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

| Power steering control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M108 | 1 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 5 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Check the power steering solenoid valve. Refer to [STC-24, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Power steering solenoid valve is malfunctioning. Replace gear-sub assembly. Refer to [ST-45, "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [ST-55, "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check the power steering control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check the power steering solenoid valve pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006044902

1. CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power steering solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between power steering solenoid valve connector terminals.

| Power steering solenoid valve | | Resistance (Approx.) |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 – 6 Ω |

4. Check the power steering solenoid valve connector by listening for its operation sound while applying battery voltage to power steering solenoid valve connector terminals.

| Power steering solenoid valve | | Operation sound |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Terminal | | |
| 1 (Positive) | 2 (Negative) | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Power steering solenoid valve is malfunctioning. Replace gear-sub assembly. Refer to [ST-45, "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [ST-55, "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044903

1. PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [EC-102. "DTC Index"](#) (VQ37VHR), [EC-639. "DTC Index"](#) (VK56VD).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
3. Disconnect power steering control unit harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and power steering control unit harness connector.

| Power steering control unit | | ECM | | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M108 | 10 | M107 ^{*1} M160 ^{*2} | 110 ^{*1} 169 ^{*2} | Existed |

*1: VQ37VHR

*2: VK56VD

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL (ECM)

1. Connect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the signal between ECM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

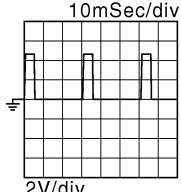
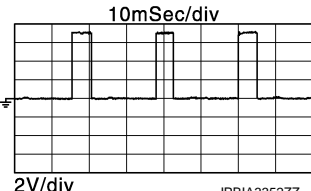
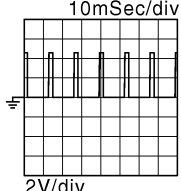
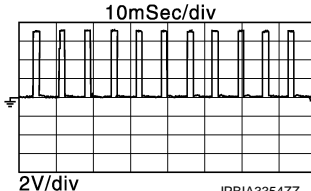
A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

| ECM | | — | Condition | Value (Approx.) |
|------------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| M107*1 M160*2 | 110*1 | Ground | Engine speed: At idle (Warm-up condition) | VQ37VHR  2V/div JMBIA0076GB |
| | 169*2 | | VK56VD  2V/div JPBIA3352ZZ | |
| | | | Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (Warm-up condition) | VQ37VHR  2V/div JMBIA0077GB |
| | | | | VK56VD  2V/div JPBIA3354ZZ |

*1: VQ37VHR

*2: VK56VD

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-147. "Description"](#) (VQ37VHR), [EC-691. "Description"](#) (VK56VD).

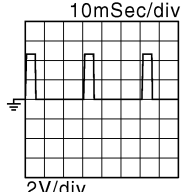
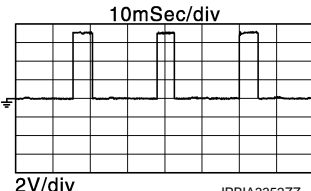
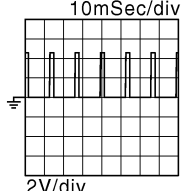
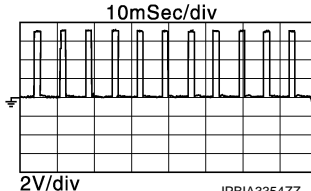
4. CHECK ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL (POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect power steering control unit harness connector.
3. Check the signal between power steering control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

| Power steering control unit | | — | Condition | Value (Approx.) |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--|---|
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| M108 | 10 | Ground | Engine speed: At idle (Warm-up condition) | VQ37VHR  |
| | | | Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (Warm-up condition) | VQK56VD  |
| | | | Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (Warm-up condition) | VQ37VHR  |
| | | | Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (Warm-up condition) | VK56VD  |

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power steering control unit. Refer to [STC-31, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check the power steering control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ECM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044904

1. PERFORM COMBINATION METER SELF-DIAGNOSIS

④ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "METER/M&A".

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [MWI-43. "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power steering control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between combination meter harness connector and power steering control unit harness connector.

| Power steering control unit | | Combination meter | | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M108 | 8 | M53 | 3 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (COMBINATION METER)

1. Connect combination meter harness connector.
2. Check the combination meter input/output standard values. Refer to [MWI-35. "Reference Value"](#).

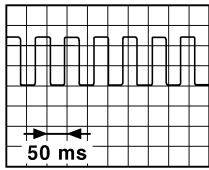
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-90. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT)

1. Connect power steering control unit harness connector.
2. Check the signal between power steering control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

| Power steering control unit | | — | Condition | Value (Approx.) |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--|---|
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| M108 | 8 | Ground | Vehicle speed: 40 km/h (25 MPH) CAUTION: Check the air pressure of tire under standard condition. |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0015GB</p> |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power steering control unit. Refer to [STC-31. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check the power steering control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check the combination meter pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

UNBALANCE STEERING WHEEL TURNING FORCE (TORQUE VARIATION)

Description

INFOID:000000006044905

- Hard steering when fully turning the steering wheel.
- Light steering when driving at a high speed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044906

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

Perform trouble diagnosis for power supply and ground. Refer to [STC-21, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Perform trouble diagnosis for vehicle speed signal. Refer to [STC-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

Perform trouble diagnosis for engine speed signal. Refer to [STC-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Perform trouble diagnosis for power steering solenoid valve. Refer to [STC-23, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the symptom diagnosis for the steering system. Refer to [ST-29, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT 4WAS]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006044907

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower panel RH. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect power steering control unit connector.
3. Remove power steering control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006046076

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006046077

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

- When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
- Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precautions for Removal and Installation of 4WAS Components

INFOID:000000006115305

- Set the vehicle to the straight-ahead position when checking 4WAS and removing each component.
- Remove the battery terminal 10 minutes after turning the ignition switch OFF from ON and perform the removal of each component when removing the 4WAS front control unit.
- Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor after the replacement of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-68, "Work Procedure"](#).
- Refer to [STC-85, "Description"](#) for the replacement of 4WAS front control unit.
- Refer to [STC-87, "Description"](#) for the replacement of 4WAS front actuator.
- Refer to [STC-86, "Description"](#) for the replacement of 4WAS main control unit.

Precautions for Harness Repair

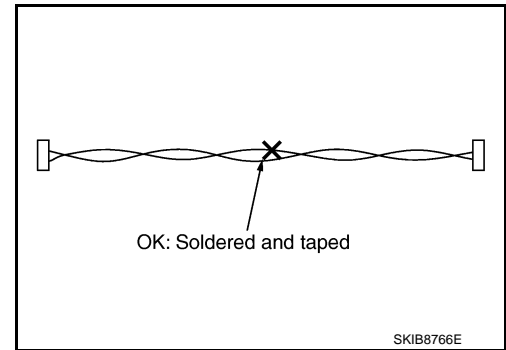
INFOID:000000006115306

4WAS COMMUNICATION LINE

- Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.

NOTE:

A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).

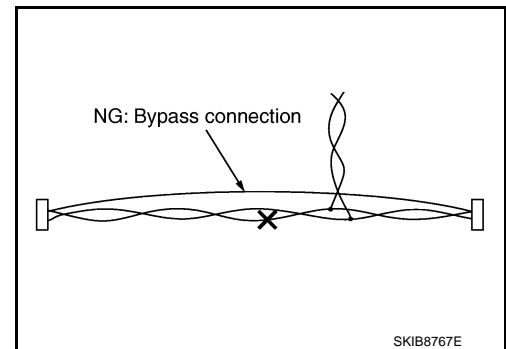


- Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.

NOTE:

Bypass connection may cause 4WAS communication error as spliced wires that are separate from the main line or twisted lines lose noise immunity.

- Replace the applicable harness as an assembly if error is detected on the shield lines of 4WAS communication line.



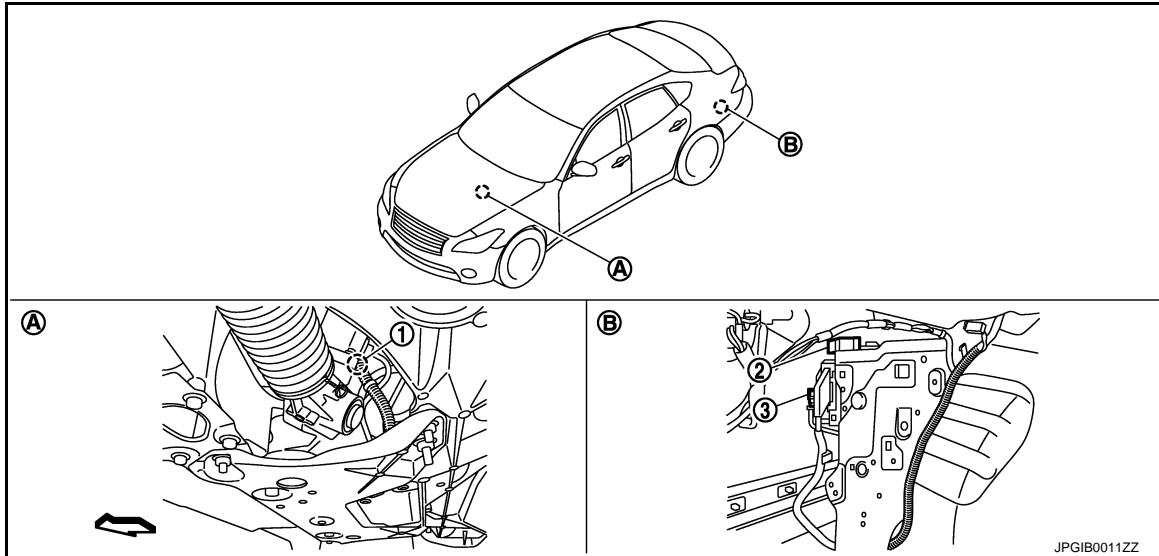
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

EPS SYSTEM

EPS SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006044915



- 1. Power steering solenoid valve
- 2. 4WAS rear motor relay
- 3. 4WAS main control unit
- A. Steering gear assembly
- B. Inside the trunk side finisher (left)

↶:Vehicle front

EPS SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000006044916

| Component parts | Reference/Function |
|---|--|
| 4WAS main control unit | STC-34. "EPS SYSTEM : 4WAS Main Control Unit" |
| Power steering solenoid valve | STC-34. "EPS SYSTEM : Power Steering Solenoid Valve" |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | BRC-15. "System Description" |
| ECM | EC-44. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description" (VQ37VHR) EC-569. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description" (VK56VD) |

EPS SYSTEM : 4WAS Main Control Unit

INFOID:000000006044917

- The power steering solenoid valve activation voltage is controlled by each sensor signal.
- The power steering solenoid valve activation voltage is controlled by 4WAS main control unit for maintaining the power steering force in the fail-safe mode. (EPS system is controlled by the engine speed signal if the vehicle speed signal error is detected.)

EPS SYSTEM : Power Steering Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000006044918

The power steering oil pressure in the gear housing assembly is controlled.

4WAS SYSTEM

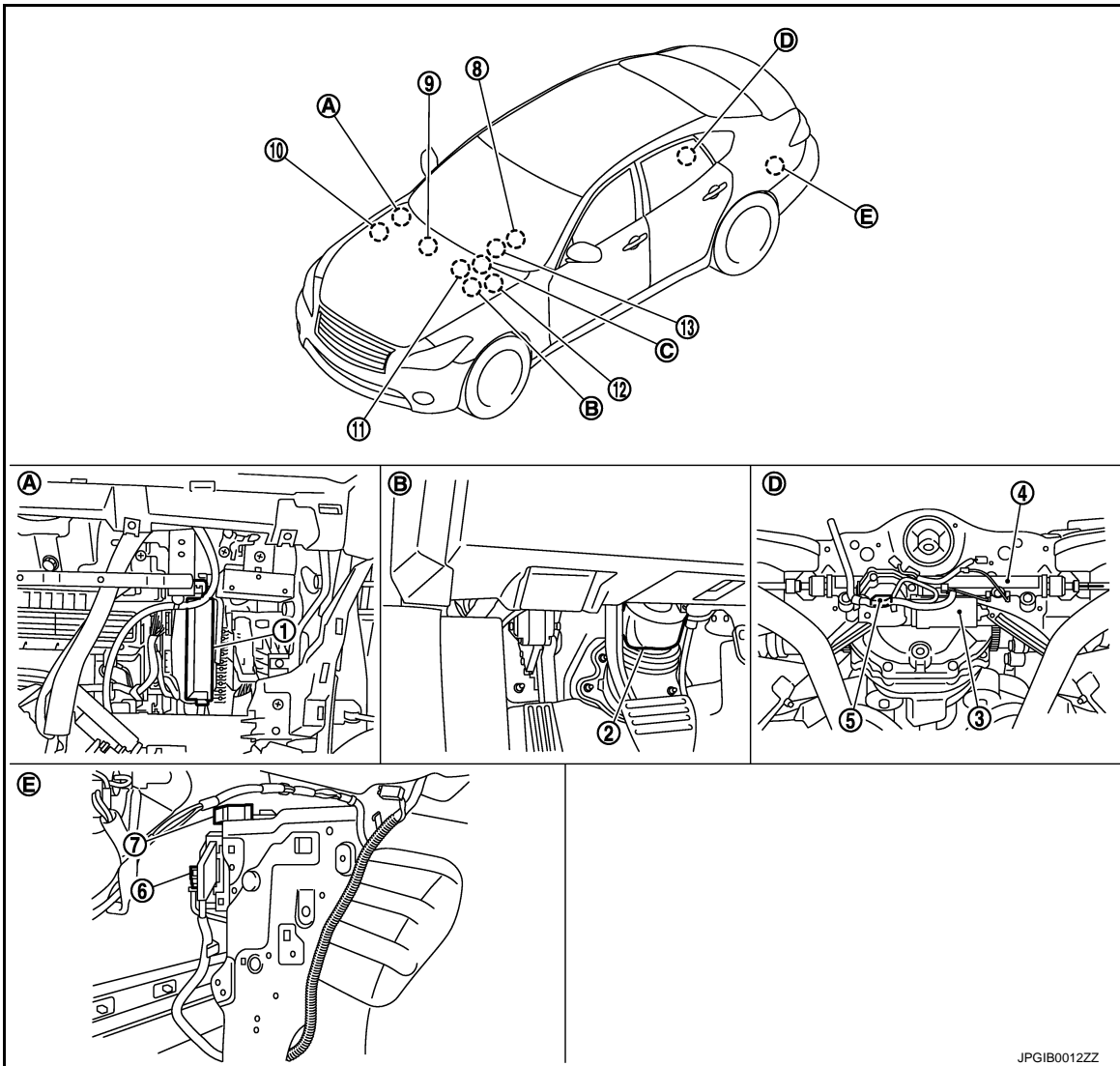
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006044919



- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| 1. 4WAS front control unit | 2. 4WAS front actuator | 3. 4WAS rear motor |
| 4. 4WAS rear actuator | 5. Rear wheel steering angle sensor | 6. 4WAS main control unit |
| 7. 4WAS rear motor relay | 8. Drive mode select switch Refer to DMS-3. "Component Parts Location" . | 9. A/C auto AMP. Refer to HAC-7. "AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (WITH FOREST AIR) : Component Parts Location" [automatic air conditioning system (with forest air)], HAC-10. "AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (WITHOUT FOREST AIR) : Component Parts Location" [automatic air conditioning system (without forest air)], HAC-14. "FOREST AIR SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (forest air system). |

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

[WITH 4WAS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>10. ECM Refer to EC-24, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (VQ37VHR), EC-548, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (VK56VD).</p> <p>13. Steering angle sensor Refer to BRC-13, "Steering Angle Sensor".</p> <p>A. Inside globe box assembly</p> <p>D. Rear suspension</p> | <p>11. Stop lamp switch Refer to BRC-13, "Stop Lamp Switch".</p> <p>B. Inside the instrument driver lower panel</p> <p>E. Inside the trunk side finisher (left)</p> | <p>12. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Refer to BRC-10, "Component Parts Location".</p> <p>C. 4WAS warning lamp (Inside combination meter)</p> |
|--|---|--|

4WAS SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000006044920

| Component parts | Reference/Function |
|---|--|
| 4WAS front control unit | STC-36, "4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Front Control Unit" |
| 4WAS front actuator | 4WAS front motor |
| | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve |
| | Front wheel steering angle sensor |
| 4WAS main control unit | STC-37, "4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Main Control Unit" |
| 4WAS rear actuator | 4WAS rear motor |
| | Rear wheel steering angle sensor |
| Power steering solenoid valve | STC-34, "EPS SYSTEM : Power Steering Solenoid Valve" |
| Stop lamp switch | The stop lamp switch condition is detected. |
| 4WAS warning lamp | STC-42, "4WAS SYSTEM : System Description" |
| ECM | EC-44, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description" (VQ37VHR) EC-569, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description" (VK56VD) |
| ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) | BRC-15, "System Description" |
| A/C auto AMP. | HAC-19, "AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (WITH FOREST AIR) : System Description" [Automatic air conditioning system (with forest air)] HAC-27, "AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (WITHOUT FOREST AIR) : System Description" [Automatic air conditioning system (without forest air)] HAC-35, "FOREST AIR SYSTEM : System Description" (Forest air system) |
| Drive mode select switch | DMS-4, "Drive Mode Select Switch" |
| Steering angle sensor | BRC-13, "Steering Angle Sensor" |

4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Front Control Unit

INFOID:000000006044921

- Each sensor signal controls 4WAS front actuator.
- The fail-safe functions stops the rear wheel angle function (the front wheel is the steering wheel cutting angle) when the electric components and the mechanical components are malfunctioning.
- The protection function mode stops 4WAS system intermittently when 4WAS system continues high loaded condition and overheat condition or the input signal does not transmit to 4WAS front control unit.
- 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit control the 4WAS system by 4WAS communication line to optimize control.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Main Control Unit

INFOID:000000006044922

- 4WAS rear actuator and the power steering solenoid valve is controlled by each sensor signal.
- The fail-safe functions stops the rear wheel angle function (the front wheel is the steering wheel cutting angle) when the electric components and the mechanical components are malfunctioning.
- The power steering solenoid valve activation voltage is controlled by 4WAS main control unit for maintaining the power steering force in the fail-safe mode. (EPS system is controlled by the engine speed signal if the vehicle speed signal error is detected.)
- The protective function stops 4WAS system temporarily when the input signal is not inputted to 4WAS main control unit (When battery-power dose not work temporarily).
- 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit perform two-way transmitting/receiving signals for optimal control of 4WAS system via 4WAS communication line.

4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Front Actuator

INFOID:000000006044923

- 4WAS front actuator mainly consists of five components. [4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure), front wheel steering angle sensor, 4WAS front motor, gear shaft, and spiral cable]
- 4WAS front motor, 4WAS front lock solenoid valve, front wheel steering angle sensor and gear shaft is integrated with 4WAS front actuator.
- 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure) is controlled by the 4WAS front control unit, and locks/unlocks 4WAS front actuator.
- If a strong force (rotation direction) is applied to 4WAS front actuator, the locking mechanism (holder) absorbs the force and locks 4WAS front actuator.
- Gear shaft is an output axis of 4WAS front motor. (Gear shaft = 4WAS front motor revolution + steering angle)
- Spiral cables mean the power line and signal lines of 4WAS front motor.
- 4WAS front actuator rotates together with steering wheel.
- 4WAS front actuator is activated by 4WAS front motor.
- Front wheel steering angle sensor detects a turning angle of 4WAS front motor.
- Wiring connected to 4WAS front actuator is integrated with 4WAS front actuator.

4WAS FRONT MOTOR

4WAS front motor controls number of revolutions by a command value from the 4WAS front control unit.

4WAS FRONT LOCK SOLENOID VALVE

- 4WAS front actuator releases the lock when the engine speed signal is "ON". 4WAS front actuator applies the lock when the engine speed signal is "OFF".
- Secure the inside of 4WAS front actuator temporarily. (It operates when performing active test with fail-safe function and CONSULT-III.)

CAUTION:

Never perform other than trouble diagnosis, etc.

- The front steering gear ratio (4WAS front actuator) changes with 4WAS front motor and the gear shaft when releasing the lock structure (4WAS front lock solenoid valve).

NOTE:

The lock structure is released when turning 4WAS lock solenoid valve ON.

- The lock structure (holder) absorbs force and applies the lock when applying strong force to 4WAS front actuator.

CAUTION:

Replace 4WAS front actuator when the system breaks down due to the excessive external force (rotating direction) applied to 4WAS front actuator.

FRONT WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

The front wheel steering angle increased/decreased degree is detected.

4WAS SYSTEM : 4WAS Rear Actuator

INFOID:000000006044924

- 4WAS rear actuator mainly consists of three components. (4WAS rear motor, motor shaft / HRH gear and rear wheel steering angle sensor)
- 4WAS rear actuator is activated by 4WAS rear motor.
- The irreversible efficiency performance hypoid gear (motor shaft / HRH gear) secure the toe-stiffness of rear wheels against the road external force and keep the steering angle when system is malfunction.
- The power from the pinion gear (motor side) is transmitted, but the pinion gear does not rotate as caused by the gear mechanical characteristics (teeth angle) even though the ring gear (tire side) starts to rotate.

COMPONENT PARTS

[WITH 4WAS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The rear wheel steering angle increased/decreased degree is detected.

4WAS REAR MOTOR

4WAS rear motor controls number of revolutions by a command value from the 4WAS main control unit.

REAR WHEEL ANGLE SENSOR

The rear wheel steering angle increased/decreased degree is detected.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

SYSTEM

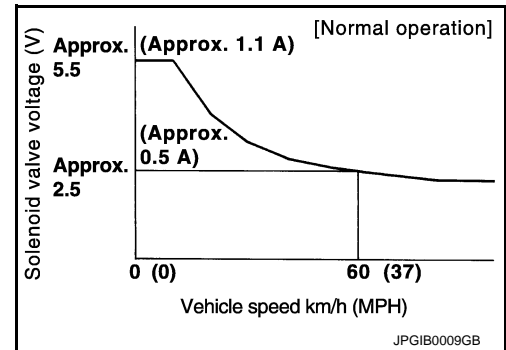
EPS SYSTEM

EPS SYSTEM : System Description

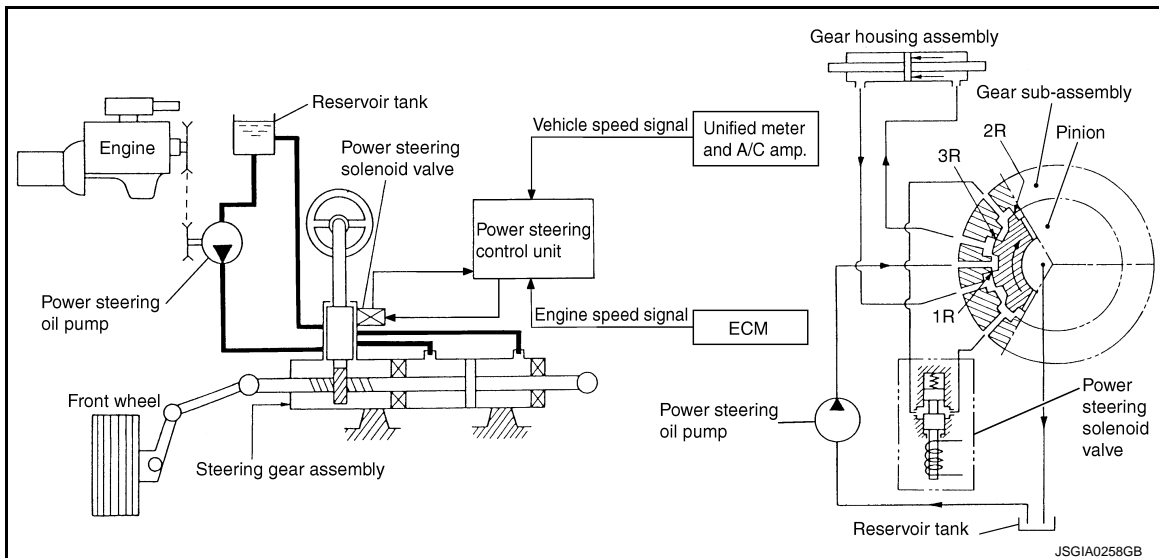
INFOID:000000006044925

DESCRIPTION

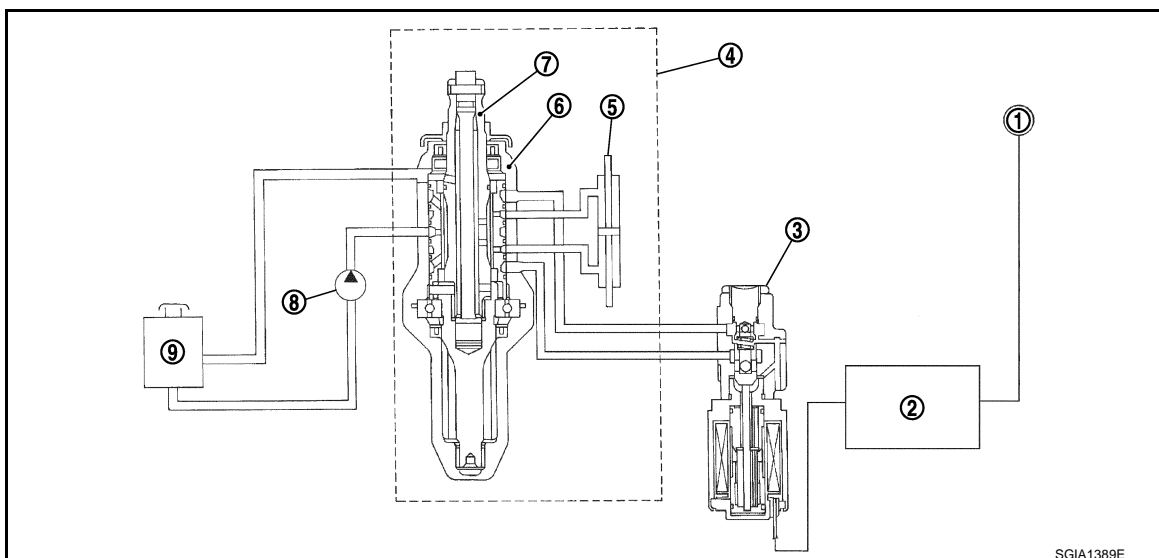
- The EPS system controls the power steering solenoid valve with 4WAS main control unit.
- The power steering solenoid valve control changes the power steering solenoid valve activation voltage according to the vehicle speed.



SYSTEM DIAGRAM



Sectional View



A
B
C
D
E
F

STC

H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

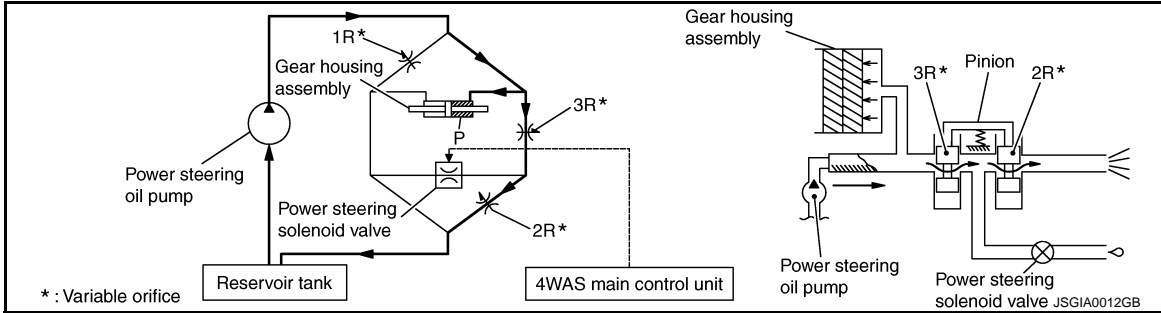
[WITH 4WAS]

- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Vehicle speed sensor | 2. 4WAS main control unit | 3. Power steering solenoid valve |
| 4. Steering gear assembly | 5. Gear housing assembly | 6. Gear-sub assembly |
| 7. Pinion | 8. Power steering oil pump | 9. Reservoir tank |

OPERATION PRINCIPLE

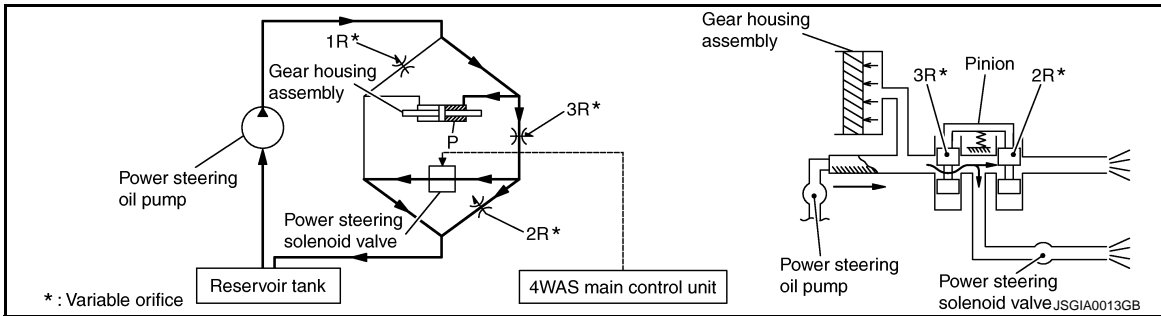
When turning the steering wheel to the right.

During Parking



1. Power steering solenoid valve is closed while a vehicle is stopped.
2. Pinion "1R", "2R" and "3R" are closed depending on steering torque of steering wheel.
3. Oil pressure "P" in the gear housing assembly is the sum of oil pressures occurring in "2R" and "3R". This results in a light steering force because of high pressure.

During High-speed Operation

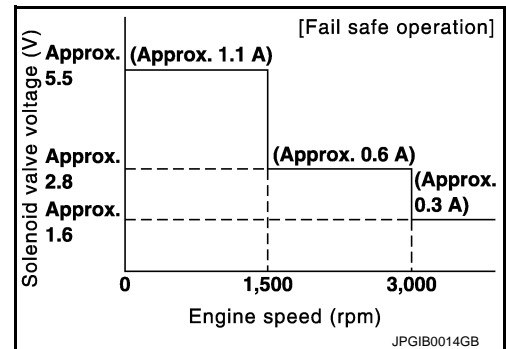


1. Power steering solenoid valve is opened during high-speed operation.
2. Pinion "1R", "2R" and "3R" are closed depending on steering torque of steering wheel.
3. "2R" is bypassed to the return port by the EPS solenoid valve.
4. Oil pressure "P" in the gear housing assembly includes only oil pressure occurring in "3R" and results in a heavy steering force.

EPS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Main Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006046119

- EPS system (4WAS main control unit) enters the fail-safe mode (that allows the steering force to be controlled without impairing the drive ability) if the input from each sensor is not within the specified range. Then, 4WAS warning lamp turns ON.



SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

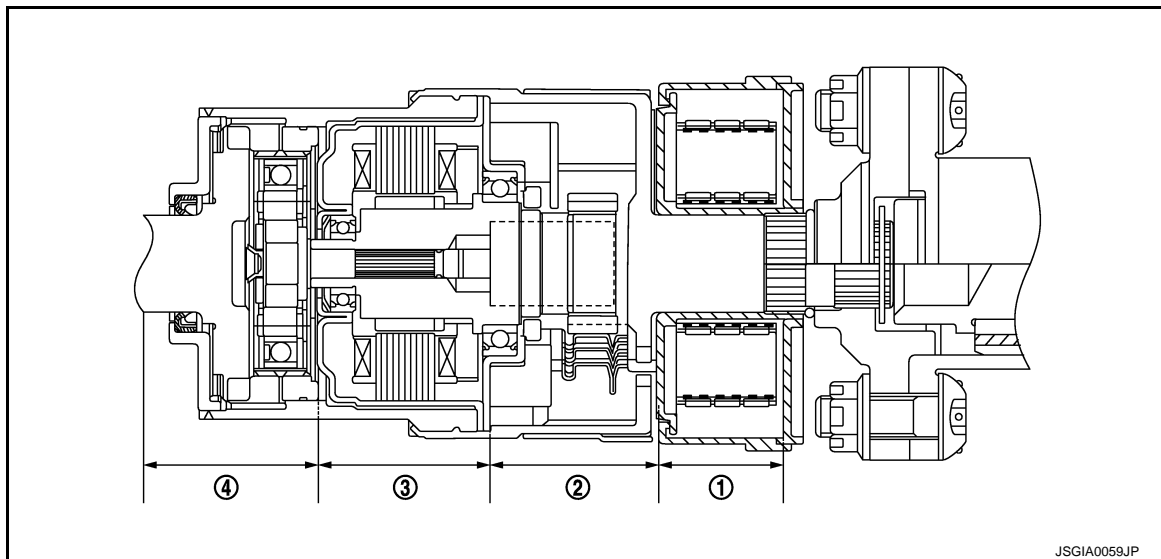
| DTC | Error part and root cause | Contents of fail-safe |
|-------|---|---|
| C1919 | Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. (Improper signal inputs while driving.) | Allows the steering force to be controlled without impairing the drive ability. |

4WAS SYSTEM

4WAS SYSTEM : Sectional View

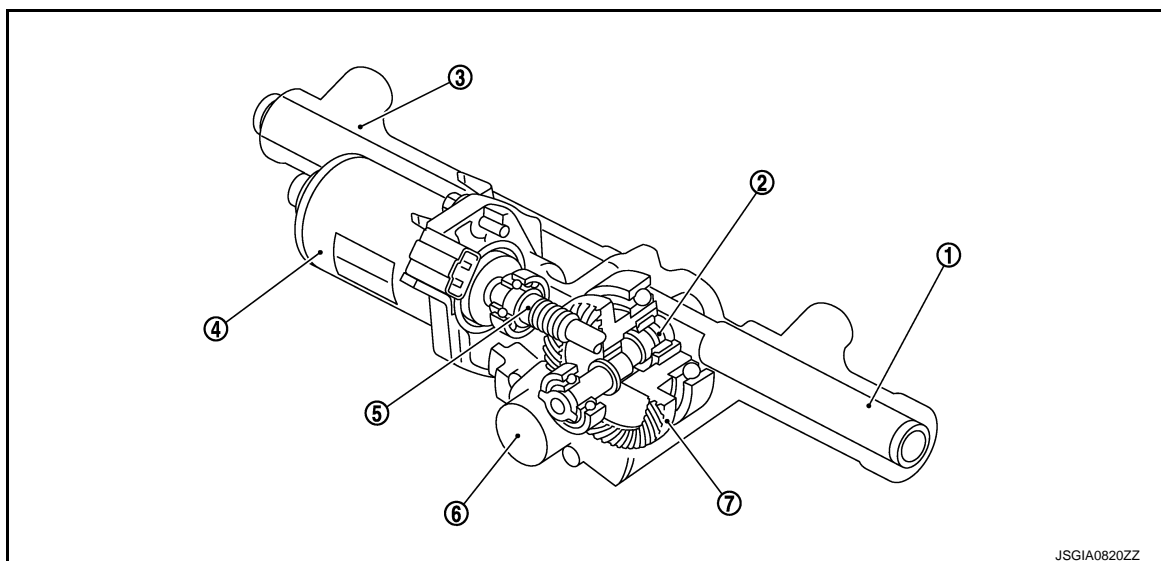
INFOID:000000006044927

4WAS Front Actuator



1. Front wheel steering angle sensor
2. 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure)
3. 4WAS front motor
4. Gear shaft

4WAS Rear Actuator



1. Rod
2. Offset shaft
3. Gear housing assembly
4. 4WAS rear motor
5. Motor shaft
6. Rear wheel steering angle sensor
7. HRH gear

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

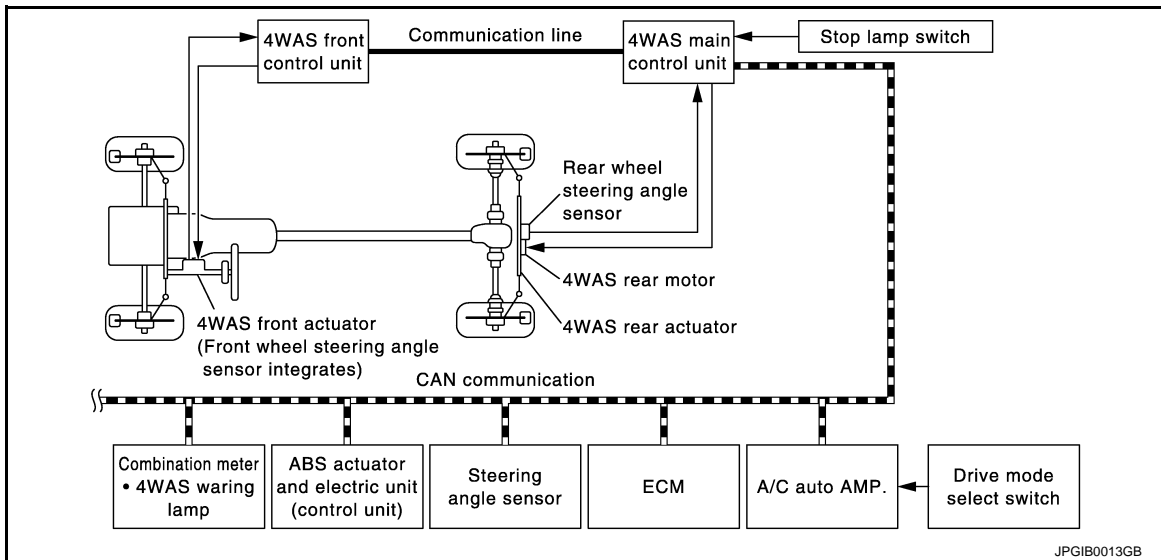
[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:00000006044928

- 4WAS system consists of two control units (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit), 4WAS front actuator and 4WAS rear actuator components.
- 4WAS main control unit calculates front wheel and rear wheel angles via CAN communication based on the information of the steering angle sensor signal and vehicle speed signal.
- 4WAS main control unit controls 4WAS rear actuator according to the value calculated in 4WAS main control unit.
- It transmits the value that is calculated by 4WAS main control unit to 4WAS front control unit via 4WAS communication line (exclusive line of 4WAS system). 4WAS front control unit controls 4WAS front actuator based on the received demand.
- Self-diagnosis can be performed with CONSULT-III at each control unit to another (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit).
- INFINITY drive mode selector make it possible to change the steering characteristics of the front and rear wheels, and drive mode select switch is able to select STANDARD mode or SPORT mode.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

It transmits/receives each signal from the following control unit via communication line.

| Component parts | Control signal |
|---|--|
| 4WAS main control unit | Transmits/receives the following signal to 4WAS main control unit via communication line*. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS system control signal |
| Steering angle sensor | Transmits the following signal to 4WAS main control unit via CAN communication line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering angle sensor signal |
| ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) | Transmits the following signal to 4WAS main control unit via CAN communication line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed signal |
| ECM | Transmits the following signal to 4WAS main control unit via CAN communication line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed signal |
| Combination meter | Receives the following signal to 4WAS main control unit via CAN communication line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS warning lamp signal |
| A/C auto amp. | Transmits the following signal to 4WAS main control unit via CAN communication line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drive mode select switch signal |

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

Operation Description

The following performance is gained by controlling the best front wheel steering angle and the rear wheel steering angle.

- The desirable vehicle movement is gained toward the driver's steering angle operation (steering angle).

SYSTEM

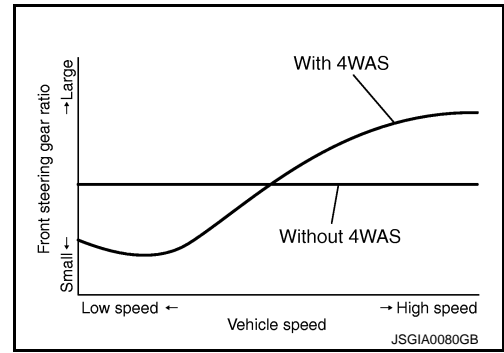
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

- The steering gear ratio changes according to the vehicle speed. The steering wheel operation (steering angle) load decreases.
- In SPORT mode, the steering characteristics of the front and rear wheels are switched to reduce load of steering wheel operation (steering angle) more than that in STANDARD mode and enable smooth motion.

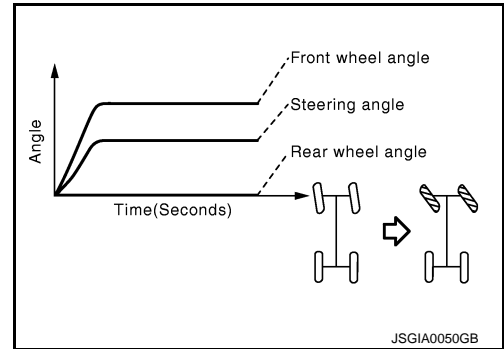
NOTE:

- When driving at low speed: In SPORT mode, make front steering wheel operation (steering angle) increase more than that in STANDARD mode.
- When driving at high speed: In SPORT mode, make rear steering wheel operation (steering angle) decrease more than that in STANDARD mode.



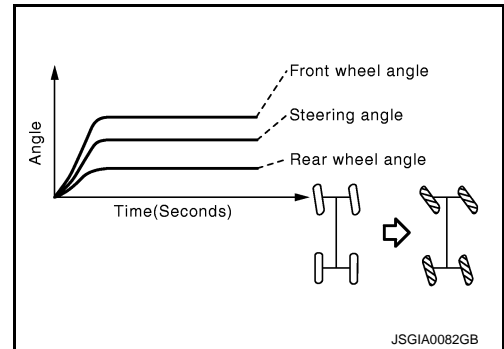
When Driving at Low Speed

Increased front wheel angle gains the optimum front wheel angle by minimum steering wheel operation (steering angle).



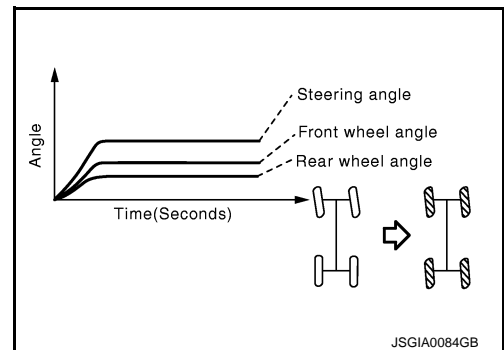
When Driving at Middle Speed

Increase the front steering angle while controlling to turn the rear wheel steering angle to the same steering angle side of steering wheel operation (steering angle). these operations make response better for vehicle yaw rate/lateral acceleration and also decrease the angle of sideslip.



When Driving at High Speed

Decrease the front wheel steering angle while controlling to turn the rear wheel steering angle to the same steering angle side of steering wheel operation (steering angle). these operations make car response better and vehicle stability higher.



4WAS WARNING LAMP INDICATION CONDITION

- 4WAS system stops (error) when turning 4WAS warning lamp ON.
- Turn 4WAS warning lamp ON when ignition switch turns ON from OFF for the purpose of lamp check. Then, turn 4WAS warning lamp OFF after the engine is started if system is normal.

| Condition | 4WAS warning lamp |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF | OFF |
| Ignition switch ON | ON |

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Condition | 4WAS warning lamp |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| After engine starts (system normal) | OFF |
| 4WAS system malfunction | ON |

4WAS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Front Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006046116

4WAS system enters in the fail-safe mode (4WAS system is stopped), and 4WAS warning lamp turns ON (except DTC "C1633") if an error is detected in 4WAS system component part.

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of fail-safe |
|-------|---|-------------------------|
| C1621 | 4WAS front motor current valve error is detected. (4WAS front motor current valve is excessively large.) | 4WAS system is stopped. |
| C1622 | 4WAS front motor voltage valve or current error valve is detected. (4WAS front motor voltage valve error is detected.) (Voltage valve or current valve error is detected when starting the system.) | |
| C1627 | The indication value from 4WAS front actuator (front wheel angle) differs from the value from 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1628 | The front wheel steering angle sensor error is detected. | |
| C1631 | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1632 | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1633 | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1651 | The ignition voltage signal error is detected. | |
| C1652 | 4WAS front motor main power supply error is detected. | |
| C1654 | An error is detected on the main relay power supply inside 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1655 | 4WAS front motor 3-phase current error is detected. (Current is not applied to 4WAS front motor) | |
| C1661 | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve error is detected. (An electric activation error is detected.) | |
| C1667 | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock) error is detected. (An error is detected in lock condition.) | |
| C1668 | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock) error is detected. (Excessive force is applied to the lock.) | |
| C1669 | 4WAS front actuator error is detected. (An error is detected in unlock condition.) | |
| C1671 | 4WAS front actuator adjustment is not performed. | |
| C1672 | 4WAS front actuator adjustment is incomplete. | |
| C1684 | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS main control unit.) | |
| C1685 | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS main control unit.) | |
| C1686 | An error is detected on 4WAS main control unit side. (4WAS main control unit fail-safe mode) | |
| U1000 | When 4WAS front control unit is not transmitting or receiving 4WAS communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | |
| U1002 | When 4WAS front control unit is not transmitting or receiving 4WAS communication signal for 2 seconds or less. | |
| U1010 | When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of 4WAS controller of 4WAS front control unit | |

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

4WAS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Main Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006046120

4WAS system enters in the fail-safe mode (4WAS system stopped) and 4WAS warning lamp turns ON if an error is detected in 4WAS system (4WAS main control unit) component part.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of fail-safe | A |
|-------|--|-----------------------|---|
| C1900 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS system stopped. | A |
| C1901 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | B |
| C1902 | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor current output direction differs.) | | C |
| C1903 | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (Current is input to 4WAS main control unit if 4WAS main control unit output is "OFF".) | | D |
| C1904 | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor output is overcurrent.) | | E |
| C1905 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | F |
| C1906 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | G |
| C1907 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | H |
| C1908 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | I |
| C1909 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | J |
| C1910 | 4WAS rear motor inside error is detected. (4WAS rear motor does not move or the rear wheel angle sensor does not change if 4WAS main control unit output is 14 A or more.) | | K |
| C1911 | 4WAS rear motor voltage error is detected. (4WAS rear motor voltage is low.) | | L |
| C1912 | 4WAS rear motor voltage error is detected. (Voltage is applied to 4WAS main motor when 4WAS main control unit output is "OFF".) | | M |
| C1913 | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor does not move or the rear wheel angle sensor output does not change when 4WAS main control unit output is 18 A or more, and 4WAS main motor output is low.) | | N |
| C1914 | The rear wheel angle sensor power supply error is detected. | | O |
| C1915 | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main) error is detected. | | P |
| C1916 | If the rear wheel angle sensor signal (sub) error is detected. | | Q |
| C1917 | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main and sub) error is detected. (The output signal value differs temporarily between main and sub.) | | R |
| C1918 | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main and sub) error is detected. (The output signal value differs between main and sub.) | | S |
| C1919 | Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. (Improper signal inputs while driving.) | | T |
| C1920 | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. (No transmission from the steering angle sensor) | | U |
| C1921 | Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM via CAN communication. (Improper signal is input engine speed.) | — | V |
| | | — | W |

STC

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of fail-safe | |
|-------|---|---|---|
| C1922 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS system stopped. | |
| C1923 | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. [Steering angle sensor input signal error is detected when driving.] | | |
| C1924 | Driving continuously at 10 km (6 mile) or more while the steering angle sensor value is not L10° - R10°. (Not detected in 4WAS front control unit fail-safe mode) | | |
| C1925 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1926 | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. (When improper signal inputs to steering angle sensor and steering angle sensor itself detects the malfunction) | | |
| C1927 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1928 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1930 | An error is detected on 4WAS front control unit side. (4WAS front control unit fail-safe mode) | | |
| C1931 | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS front control unit.) | | |
| C1932 | If the steering angle sensor error is detected. (Steering angle sensor output value is abnormal.) | | |
| C1933 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| U1000 | When 4WAS main control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | | When 4WAS main control unit is not receiving following CAN communication signal. • Drive mode select switch signal |
| | | When 4WAS main control unit is not receiving following CAN communication signal or 4WAS communication signal. • Steering angle sensor • Vehicle speed signal • Engine speed signal • 4WAS system control signal | 4WAS system stopped. |
| U1010 | When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of 4WAS main control unit. | | |

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

4WAS SYSTEM : Protection Function (4WAS Front Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006046117

4WAS system enters in the protection function mode (4WAS system is temporarily stopped) if 4WAS system continues the heavy load condition and the overheat condition. 4WAS system reactivates automatically if the heavy load condition and the overheat condition are resolved. 4WAS warning lamp continues turning OFF in the protection function mode.

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of protection function |
|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| — | 4WAS front control unit power supply temporary malfunctioning condition | 4WAS system is temporarily stopped. |
| — | 4WAS front control unit overheat condition | |
| — | 4WAS front actuator overheat condition | |
| — | 4WAS front control unit heavy load condition | |

4WAS SYSTEM : Protection Function (4WAS Main Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006046118

4WAS system enters in the protection function mode (4WAS system temporarily stopped) if 4WAS system continues the heavy load condition or the sensor self-check condition. (4WAS system reactivates automati-

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

cally if the heavy load condition and the self-check condition are resolved.) 4WAS warning lamp stays OFF in the protection function mode.

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of protection function |
|-----|--|-------------------------------------|
| — | 4WAS main control unit power supply temporary malfunctioning condition | 4WAS system is temporarily stopped. |
| — | 4WAS system heavy load condition | |
| — | The sensor of 4WAS system is in self-check condition | |

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

[WITH 4WAS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT-III Function [4WAS(FRONT)]

INFOID:000000006044933

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

| Diagnostic test mode | Function |
|--------------------------------|--|
| ECU Identification | 4WAS front control unit part number can be read. |
| Self Diagnostic Result | Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*1 |
| Data Monitor | Input/Output data in the 4WAS front control unit can be read. |
| CAN diagnostic support monitor | The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of 4WAS communication*2 can be read. |
| Active Test | Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the 4WAS front control unit and also shifts some parameters in a specified range. |

*1 : The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

*2 : Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

ECU IDENTIFICATION

4WAS front control unit part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [STC-61, "DTC Index"](#).

When "0" is displayed

- It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.

When "1 – 39" is displayed

- It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

NOTE:

Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1→2→3...38→39.

When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and "39" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT-III.

| Freeze Frame Data Item | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| 4WAS STR ANG | The steering angle sensor signal received from 4WAS main control unit via 4WAS communication line * is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| VEHICLE SPEED | The vehicle speed signal received from 4WAS main control unit via 4WAS communication line * is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| MOTOR CURRENT | 4WAS front motor power supply current is indicated when DTC is detected when DTC is detected. (4WAS front control unit main power supply) |
| MTR CRNT ESTM | The value, which 4WAS front control unit presumes 4WAS front motor power supply current, is indicated when DTC is detected. (4WAS front control unit main power supply) |
| ACTR ROTA ANG | 4WAS front actuator increased/decreased angle is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| LG VOLT | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve voltage is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| THERM TEMP | 4WAS front control unit internal temperature is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| MOTOR VOLT | 4WAS front motor power supply voltage is indicated when DTC is detected. (4WAS front control unit main power supply) |
| IGN VOLT | 4WAS front control unit power supply voltage is indicated when DTC is detected. (Ignition switch power supply voltage) |

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Freeze Frame Data Item | Description | |
|------------------------|---|------------|
| ACTR ANG COMM | The command value of 4WAS front actuator increased/decreased angle received from 4WAS main control unit via 4WAS communication line* is indicated when DTC is detected. | A |
| ACTR ROTA SPD | 4WAS front actuator increased/decreased rotation speed is indicated when DTC is detected. | B |
| DUTY COMMAND | 4WAS front actuator command voltage ratio is indicated when DTC is detected. | |
| LOCK DTY COMM | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve command voltage ratio is indicated when DTC is detected. | |
| MTR U VOLT | 4WAS front motor U terminal voltage is indicated when DTC is detected. | C |
| MTR V VOLT | 4WAS front motor V terminal voltage is indicated when DTC is detected. | |
| MTR W VOLT | 4WAS front motor W terminal voltage is indicated when DTC is detected. | |
| ACT TEMP ESTM | The value, which 4WAS front control unit presumes 4WAS front actuator temperature, is indicated when DTC is detected. | D |
| MTR PHZ CRNT | 4WAS front motor U, V, and W terminal current is indicated when DTC is detected. | |
| ACTR DEVI ANG | 4WAS front actuator command value and the activation angle difference are indicated when DTC is detected. | E |
| ACTR ANGL SUB | The final command value, which 4WAS front control unit calculates 4WAS front actuator command value transmitted from 4WAS front control unit through 4WAS communication line*, is indicated when DTC is detected. | F |
| STR ANGL SPD | It displays an engine speed value obtained from an angle calculated with the 4WAS front control unit, based on steering angle sensor speed signals transmitted from the 4WAS main control unit through the 4WAS communication line* when DTC is detected. | STC |
| OVRLD JDG FLG | 4WAS system (the entire system) heavy load condition is indicated when DTC is detected. | |
| OVRLD JDG TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (entire 4WAS system) high load when DTC is detected. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | H |
| ACT PRCTCT FLG | 4WAS system (4WAS front actuator) over-heated condition is indicated when DTC is detected. | I |
| ACT PRCTCT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (4WAS front actuator) overheating when DTC is detected. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | |
| ECU PRCTCT FLG | 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit) over-heated condition is indicated when DTC is detected. | J |
| ECU PRCTCT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit) overheating when DTC is detected. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | K |
| DRV TMPO FLG | 4WAS system (4WAS front motor terminal power supply converter) intermittent error is indicated when DTC is detected. | L |
| DRV TMPO TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal power supply converter of 4WAS front motor) intermittent abnormal when DTC is detected. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | |
| MTR PW TMP FL | 4WAS system (4WAS front motor terminal power supply front driver) intermittent error is indicated when DTC is detected. | M |
| MTR PW TMP TM | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front motor) intermittent abnormal when DTC is detected. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | N |
| LOW VOLT FLG | 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator terminal voltage) voltage-dropped condition when DTC is detected. | O |
| LOW VOLT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator) low voltage when DTC is detected. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | |
| HIGH VOLT FLG | 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator terminal voltage) voltage-jumped condition when DTC is detected. | P |
| HIGH VOLT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator) extreme voltage when DTC is detected. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | |
| ACTR PATTERN | The status of 4WAS front motor U, V, W terminal output signal pattern is displayed when DTC is detected. | |

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

[WITH 4WAS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Freeze Frame Data Item | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| MAIN ECU FAIL | 4WAS main control unit fail-safe function condition transmitted from 4WAS main control unit through 4WAS communication line * is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| M-ECU TMPO FL] | The protection function mode status of 4WAS main control unit transmitted from 4WAS main control unit through 4WAS communication line* is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| LOCK MODE | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure) condition is indicated when DTC is detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Lock released condition • 1 – 5: Lock condition |
| NEUTRAL OUT | 4WAS front actuator misaligned angle adjustment control condition is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| EX OPERAT | 4WAS system enters in the protection function due to the heavy load condition and temporarily abnormal voltage is indicated when DTC is detected. |

* : Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

DATA MONITOR

| Monitor item (Unit) | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 4WAS STR ANG [deg] | The steering angle sensor signal received from 4WAS main control unit via 4WAS communication line * is indicated. |
| VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [mph] | The vehicle speed signal received from 4WAS main control unit via 4WAS communication line * is indicated. |
| MOTOR CURRENT [A] | 4WAS front motor power supply current is indicated. (4WAS front control unit main power supply) |
| MTR CRNT ESTM [A] | The value, which 4WAS front control unit presumes 4WAS front motor power supply current, is indicated. (4WAS front control unit main power supply) |
| ACTR ROTA ANG [deg] | 4WAS front actuator increased/decreased angle is indicated. |
| LG VOLT [V] | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve voltage is indicated. |
| THERM TEMP [°C] | 4WAS front control unit internal temperature is indicated. |
| MOTOR VOLT [V] | 4WAS front motor power supply voltage is indicated. (4WAS front control unit main power supply) |
| IGN VOLT [V] | 4WAS front control unit power supply voltage is indicated. (Ignition switch power supply voltage) |
| ACTR ANG COMM [deg] | The command value of 4WAS front actuator increased/decreased angle received from 4WAS main control unit via 4WAS communication line* is indicated. |
| ACTR ROTA SPD [deg/s] | 4WAS front actuator increased/decreased rotation speed is indicated. |
| DUTY COMMAND [%] | 4WAS front actuator command voltage ratio is indicated. |
| LOCK DTY COMM [%] | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve command voltage ratio is indicated. |
| MTR U VOLT [V] | 4WAS front motor U terminal voltage is indicated. |
| MTR V VOLT [V] | 4WAS front motor V terminal voltage is indicated. |
| MTR W VOLT [V] | 4WAS front motor W terminal voltage is indicated. |
| ACT TEMP ESTM [°C] | The value, which 4WAS front control unit presumes 4WAS front actuator temperature, is indicated. |
| MTR PHZ CRNT [A] | 4WAS front motor U, V, and W terminal current is indicated. |
| ACTR DEVI ANG [deg] | 4WAS front actuator command value and the activation angle difference are indicated. |
| ACTR ANGL SUB [deg] | The final command value, which 4WAS front control unit calculates 4WAS front actuator command value transmitted from 4WAS front control unit through 4WAS communication line*, is indicated. |
| STR ANGL SPD [deg/s] | It displays an engine speed value obtained from an angle calculated with the 4WAS front control unit, based on steering angle sensor speed signals transmitted from the 4WAS main control unit through the 4WAS communication line*. |
| OVRLD JDG FLG [On/Off] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS system (the entire system) heavy load condition is indicated. • 4WAS system protection function mode |

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Monitor item (Unit) | Remarks | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| OVRLD JDG TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (entire 4WAS system) high load. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | A |
| ACT PRCTCT FLG [On/Off] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS system (4WAS front actuator) over-heated condition is indicated. • 4WAS system protection function mode | B |
| ACT PRCTCT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (4WAS front actuator) overheating. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | C |
| ECU PRCTCT FLG [On/Off] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit) over-heated condition is indicated. • 4WAS system protection function mode | D |
| ECU PRCTCT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit) overheating. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | D |
| DRV TMPO FLG [On/Off] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS system (4WAS front motor terminal power supply converter) intermittent error is indicated. • 4WAS system protection function mode | E |
| DRV TMPO TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal power supply converter of 4WAS front motor) intermittent abnormal. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | F |
| MTR PW TMP FL [On/Off] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS system (4WAS front motor terminal power supply front driver) intermittent error is indicated. • 4WAS system protection function mode | F |
| MTR PW TMP TM | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front motor) intermittent abnormal. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | G |
| LOW VOLT FLG [On/Off] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator terminal voltage) voltage-dropped condition. • 4WAS system protection function mode | H |
| LOW VOLT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator) low voltage. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | I |
| HIGH VOLT FLG [On/Off] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator terminal voltage) voltage-jumped condition. • 4WAS system protection function mode | J |
| HIGH VOLT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator) extreme voltage. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | K |
| ACTR PATTERN [1/2/3/4/5/6] | The status of 4WAS front motor U, V, W terminal output signal pattern is displayed. | L |
| MAIN ECU FAIL [On/Off] | 4WAS main control unit fail-safe function condition transmitted from 4WAS main control unit through 4WAS communication line * is indicated. | L |
| M-ECU TMPO FL [On/Off] | The protection function mode status of 4WAS main control unit transmitted from 4WAS main control unit through 4WAS communication line* is indicated. | M |
| LOCK MODE [0/1/2/3/4/5] | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure) condition is indicated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Lock released condition • 1 – 5: Lock condition | N |
| NEUTRAL OUT [On/Off] | 4WAS front actuator misaligned angle adjustment control condition is indicated. | N |
| EX OPERAT [On/Off] | 4WAS system enters in the protection function due to the heavy load condition and temporarily abnormal voltage is indicated. | O |
| SLOW MODE [ON/OFF] | The judgment status of "SLOW MODE" on "ACTIVE TEST" is displayed. | O |
| MTR SEN AMPLTD1 | It is displayed, but it is not used. | P |
| MTR SEN AMPLTD2 | It is displayed, but it is not used. | P |
| MTR SEN OFFSET1 | It is displayed, but it is not used. | P |
| MTR SEN OFFSET2 | It is displayed, but it is not used. | P |

* : Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

CAN DIAGNOSTIC SUPPORT MONITOR

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

[WITH 4WAS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The communication condition from 4WAS front control unit to 4WAS main control unit and malfunction counter are displayed.
- Error counter displays OK if any malfunction is not detected in the past. If the malfunction is detected, it displays 0. The upper limit of the counters is 39.

| Item | PRSNT | PAST |
|---------------|------------|-------------|
| TRANSMIT DIAG | OK / UNKWN | OK / 0 – 39 |
| 4WAS(MAIN) | OK / UNKWN | OK / 0 – 39 |

DISPLAYED RESULT (PRSNT)

- OK : It is normal.
- UNKWN : CONSULT-III cannot receive (transmit) the data transmitted (received) by the diagnosed unit normally.

DISPLAYED RESULT (PAST)

- OK : It is normal.
- When “0” is displayed : It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.
- When except “0” is displayed : It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

NOTE:

Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1→2→3...38→39.

When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and “39” is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Description

- 4WAS front actuator assembly activation is checked according to the control signal from CONSULT-III.
- 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure) is activated forcibly (ON/OFF) using each control signal of “LOCK OPERATION”. Perform this mode when performing 4WAS front actuator adjustment.

CAUTION:

Never steer the steering wheel during “RELEASE”.

- The steering angle sensor neutral point judgment (OK/NG) is performed using each control signal of “SLOW MODE”.

| Select test item | Control signal | Remarks |
|------------------|----------------|--|
| LOCK OPERATION | RELEASE | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve lock is released. |
| | LOCK | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve lock is applied. |
| SLOW MODE | MODE START | Steering angle sensor neutral point check starts. (Turn the steering wheel rightward and leftward slowly. Steer until the turning stops.) |
| | MODE END | Steering angle sensor neutral point check ends. |

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT-III Function [4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS]

INFOID:000000006044934

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

| Diagnostic test mode | Function |
|--------------------------------|---|
| ECU Identification | 4WAS main control unit part number can be read. |
| Self Diagnostic Result | Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*1 |
| Data Monitor | Input/Output data in the 4WAS main control unit can be read. |
| CAN diagnostic support monitor | The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of 4WAS communication*2 can be read. |
| Active Test | Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the 4WAS main control unit and also shifts some parameters in a specified range. |

*1 : The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

*2 : Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

ECU IDENTIFICATION

4WAS main control unit part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [STC-68, "DTC Index"](#).

When "0" is displayed

- It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.

When "1 – 39" is displayed

- It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

NOTE:

Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1→2→3...38→39.

When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and "39" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT-III.

| Freeze Frame Data Item | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| VHCL SPEED SE | The vehicle speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is indicated with CAN communication line when DTC is detected. |
| STEERING ANG | The steering angle sensor signal from the steering angle sensor is indicated with CAN communication line when DTC is detected. |
| ENGINE SPEED | The engine speed signal from ECM is indicated with CAN communication line when DTC is detected. |
| STR ANGL SPD | The steering angle speed signal from the steering angle sensor is indicated with CAN communication line when DTC is detected. |
| POWER STR SOL | The current value of the power steering solenoid valve is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| RR ST ANG-MAI | The voltage of the rear wheel steering angle sensor (main) is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| RR ST ANG-SUB | The voltage of the rear wheel steering angle sensor (sub) is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| RR ST ANG-VOL | The power supply voltage of the rear wheel steering angle sensor is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| C/U VOLTAGE | The power supply voltage value of 4WAS main control unit is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE | The voltage value of 4WAS rear motor is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| MOTOR CURRENT | The current value of 4WAS rear motor is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| MTR CRNT OPE | The current value input to 4WAS rear motor is indicated when DTC is detected. |

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

[WITH 4WAS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Freeze Frame Data Item | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| RR ANGLE OPE | The angle command value is indicated for activating 4WAS rear motor when DTC is detected. |
| FR ANGLE OPE | The front wheel angle value transmitted from 4WAS main control unit to 4WAS front control unit is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| STOP LAMP SW | The stop lamp switch status is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| HICAS RELAY | 4WAS rear motor relay condition is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| FAIL SAFE | The fail-safe mode status of 4WAS main control unit is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| WARNING LAMP | 4WAS warning lamp ON/OFF condition is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| FRNT ECU FAIL | The fail-safe mode status of 4WAS main control unit transmitted from 4WAS front control unit via 4WAS communication line* is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| FRNT ECU EX | The protection function mode status of 4WAS front control unit transmitted from 4WAS front control unit via 4WAS communication line* is indicated when DTC is detected. |
| DRIVE MODE STAT | The status of 4WAS mode when DTC is detected. |

* : Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

DATA MONITOR

| Monitor item (Unit) | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--|
| VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph] | The vehicle speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is indicated with CAN communication line. |
| STEERING ANG [°] | The steering angle sensor signal from the steering angle sensor is indicated with CAN communication line. |
| ENGINE SPEED [rpm] | The engine speed signal from ECM is indicated with CAN communication line. |
| STR ANGL SPD [deg/s] | The steering angle speed signal from the steering angle sensor is indicated with CAN communication line. |
| POWER STR SOL [A] | The current value of the power steering solenoid valve is indicated. |
| RR ST ANG-MAI [V] | The voltage of the rear wheel steering angle sensor (main) is indicated. |
| RR ST ANG-SUB [V] | The voltage of the rear wheel steering angle sensor (sub) is indicated. |
| RR ST ANG-VOL [V] | The power supply voltage of the rear wheel steering angle sensor is indicated. |
| C/U VOLTAGE [V] | The power supply voltage value of 4WAS main control unit is indicated. |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE [V] | The voltage value of 4WAS rear motor is indicated. |
| MOTOR CURRENT [A] | The current value of 4WAS rear motor is indicated. |
| MTR CRNT OPE [A] | The current value input to 4WAS rear motor is indicated. |
| RR ANGLE OPE [°] | The angle command value is indicated for activating 4WAS rear motor. |
| FR ANGLE OPE [°] | The front wheel angle value transmitted from 4WAS main control unit to 4WAS front control unit is indicated. |
| STOP LAMP SW [On/Off] | The stop lamp switch status is indicated. |
| HICAS RELAY [On/Off] | 4WAS rear motor relay condition is indicated. |
| FAIL SAFE [On/Off] | The fail-safe mode status of 4WAS main control unit is indicated. |
| WARNING LAMP [On/Off] | 4WAS warning lamp ON/OFF condition is indicated. |
| FRNT ECU FAIL [On/Off] | The fail-safe mode status of 4WAS main control unit transmitted from 4WAS front control unit via 4WAS communication line* is indicated. |
| FRNT ECU EX [On/Off] | The protection function mode status of 4WAS front control unit transmitted from 4WAS front control unit via 4WAS communication line* is indicated. |
| DRIVE MODE STAT [STD/SPORT] | The status of 4WAS mode. |

* : Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

CAN DIAGNOSTIC SUPPORT MONITOR

- The communication status and the number of errors of 4WAS main control unit, ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), 4WAS front control unit and the steering angle sensor are indicated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

[WITH 4WAS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Error counter displays OK if any malfunction is not detected in the past. If the malfunction is detected, it displays 0. The upper limit of the counters is 39.

| Item | PRSNT | PAST |
|---------------|------------|-------------|
| TRANSMIT DIAG | OK / UNKWN | OK / 0 – 39 |
| ECM | OK / UNKWN | OK / 0 – 39 |
| VDC/TCS/ABS | OK / UNKWN | OK / 0 – 39 |
| STRG | OK / UNKWN | OK / 0 – 39 |
| 4WAS | OK / UNKWN | OK / 0 – 39 |

DISPLAYED RESULT (PRSNT)

- OK : It is normal.
- UNKWN : CONSULT-III cannot receive (transmit) the data transmitted (received) by the diagnosed unit normally.

DISPLAYED RESULT (PAST)

- OK : It is normal.
- When “0” is displayed : It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.
- When except “0” is displayed : It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

NOTE:

Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1→2→3...38→39.

When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and “39” is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Description

- 4WAS rear actuator assembly activation is checked according to the control signal from CONSULT-III.
- The control signal forcibly activates (ON/OFF) 4WAS rear assembly, performs the self-diagnosis and checks each sensor in “SELF DIAGNOSTIC MODE”.

CAUTION:

Perform the active test while the vehicle is stopped.

| Select test item | Control signal | Remarks |
|----------------------|---|--|
| SELF DIAGNOSTIC MODE | ON CAUTION: Perform the active test while the vehicle is stopped. | 4WAS rear actuator assembly activates. It activates in the same direction as the steering angle by inputting the steering angle. |
| | OFF | 4WAS rear actuator assembly stops the activation. |

Standard value

| Monitor item | Active test “ON” | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 0° (Neutral) | R 90° | L 90° |
| STEERING ANG | 0° (Neutral) | R 90° | L 90° |
| RR ST ANG-MAI | 2.4 V | Approx. 4.4 V | Approx. 0.4 V |
| RR ST ANG-SUB | 2.4 V | Approx. 4.4 V | Approx. 0.4 V |
| MOTOR CURRENT | No output (Approx. 0 A) | Output (change) | |

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006044935

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

| Monitor item | Condition | | Value/Status |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 4WAS STR ANG | Steering wheel turned right | | Approx. 0 – 550 deg |
| | Straight-ahead | | Approx. 0 deg |
| | Steering wheel turned left | | Approx. 0 – (–550) deg |
| VEHICLE SPEED | Vehicle stopped | | 0 km/h (0 MPH) |
| | Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard conditions. | | Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%) |
| MOTOR CURRENT | The steering wheel is not steered. | | Approx. 0 – 1 A |
| | The steering wheel is steering. | | Approx. 0 – 60 A |
| MTR CRNT ESTM | The steering wheel is not steered. | | Approx. 0 – 1 A |
| | The steering wheel is steering. | | Approx. 0 – 60 A |
| ACTR ROTA ANG | Steering wheel turned to the right (with vehicle stopped). | | Approx. 0 – 60 deg |
| | Straight-ahead | | Approx. 0 deg |
| | Steering wheel turned to the left (with vehicle stopped). | | Approx. 0 – (–60) deg |
| LG VOLT | Engine running (idling) | | Approx. 0 – 16 V |
| THERM TEMP | Engine running (idling) | | (–40) – (+100)°C |
| MOTOR VOLT | Ignition switch: ON | Engine running (idling) | Battery voltage |
| | | Engine stopped. | Battery voltage |
| IGN VOLT | Ignition switch: ON | Engine running (idling) | Battery voltage |
| | | Engine stopped. | Battery voltage |
| ACTR ANG COMM | Steering wheel turned to the right (with vehicle stopped). | | Approx. 0 – 60 deg |
| | Straight-ahead | | Approx. 0 deg |
| | Steering wheel turned to the left (with vehicle stopped). | | Approx. 0 – (–60) deg |
| ACTR ROTA SPD | The steering wheel is not steered. | | 0 deg/s |
| | The steering wheel is steering. | | Other than 0 deg/s |
| DUTY COMMAND | Engine running (idling) | | 0 – 100% |
| LOCK DTY COMM | Engine running (idling) | | 0 – 100% |
| MTR U VOLT | Ignition switch: ON | Engine running (idling) | Approx. 0 – 20 V |
| | | Engine stopped. | 0 V |
| MTR V VOLT | Ignition switch: ON | Engine running (idling) | Approx. 0 – 20 V |
| | | Engine stopped. | 0 V |
| MTR W VOLT | Ignition switch: ON | Engine running (idling) | Approx. 0 – 20 V |
| | | Engine stopped. | 0 V |
| ACT TEMP ESTM | Engine running (idling) | | (–40) – (+100)°C |
| MTR PHZ CRNT | The steering wheel is steering. | | Approx. 0 – 20 A |
| ACTR DEVI ANG | The steering wheel is steering. | | Approx. (–10) – (+10) deg |

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status | |
|----------------|---|-----------------------|-----|
| ACTR ANGL SUB | Steer the steering wheel leftward slowly. Steer until the steering stops. | Approx. 0 – (–60) deg | A |
| | Steer the steering wheel rightward slowly. Steer until the steering stops. | Approx. 0 – 60 deg | B |
| STR ANGL SPD | The steering wheel is not steered. | 0 deg/s | |
| | The steering wheel is steering. | Other than 0 deg/s | C |
| OVRLD JDG FLG | 4WAS system (the entire 4WAS system) heavy load condition judgment (Condition detected in past and present.) | On | |
| | 4WAS system (the entire 4WAS system) heavy load condition judgment (Condition not detected in past and present.)* | Off | D |
| OVRLD JDG TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (entire 4WAS system) high load. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | 0 – 39 | E |
| ACT PRCTCT FLG | 4WAS front actuator overheat condition judgment (Condition detected in past and present.) | On | F |
| | 4WAS front actuator overheat condition judgment (Condition not detected in past and present.)* | Off | STC |
| ACT PRCTCT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (4WAS front actuator) overheating. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | 0 – 39 | |
| ECU PRCTCT FLG | 4WAS front control unit overheat condition judgment (Condition detected in past and present.) | On | H |
| | 4WAS front control unit overheat condition judgment (Condition not detected in past and present.)* | Off | I |
| ECU PRCTCT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit) overheating. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | 0 – 39 | J |
| DRV TMPO FLG | 4WAS system (4WAS front motor terminal power supply converter) intermittent error. (Condition detected in past and present.) | On | K |
| | 4WAS system (4WAS front motor terminal power supply converter) intermittent error. (Condition not detected in past and present.)* | Off | L |
| DRV TMPO TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal power supply converter of 4WAS front motor) intermittent abnormal. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | 0 – 39 | |
| MTR PW TMP FL | 4WAS system (4WAS front motor terminal voltage) intermittent error. (Condition detected in past and present.) | On | M |
| | 4WAS system (4WAS front motor terminal voltage) intermittent error. (Condition not detected in past and present.)* | Off | N |
| MTR PW TMP TM | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front motor) intermittent abnormal. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | 0 – 39 | O |
| LOW VOLT FLG | 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator terminal voltage) voltage-dropped condition (Condition detected in past and present.) | On | P |
| | 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator terminal voltage) voltage-dropped condition (Condition not detected in past and present.)* | Off | |

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

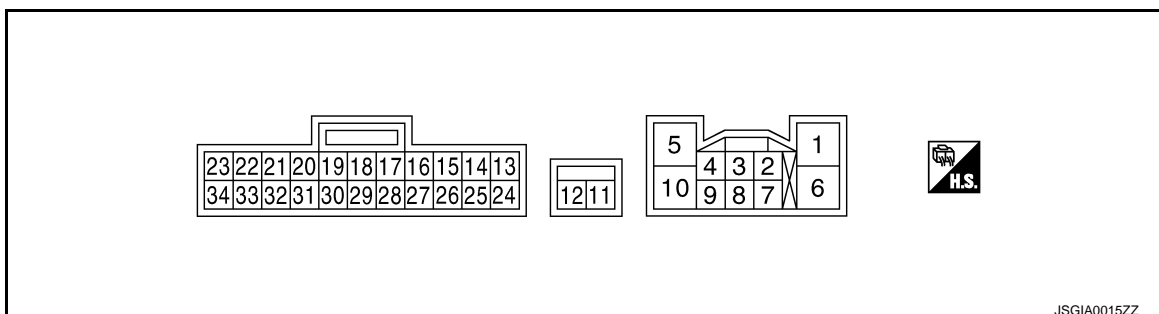
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status |
|------------------|---|---|
| LOW VOLT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator) low voltage. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | 0 – 39 |
| HIGH VOLT FLG | 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator terminal voltage) over-voltage condition (Condition detected in past and present.) | On |
| | 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator terminal voltage) over-voltage condition (Condition not detected in past and present.)* | Off |
| HIGH VOLT TMG | It displays record of 4WAS system (terminal voltage of 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS front actuator) extreme voltage. (It displays time of occurrence before turning ignition switch ON.) | 0 – 39 |
| ACTR PATTERN | The steering wheel is steering. | 1 – 6 |
| MAIN ECU FAIL | 4WAS main control unit fail-safe mode | On |
| | 4WAS system is in the normal condition. (When 4WAS main control unit is the normal condition.) | Off |
| M-ECU TMPO FL | 4WAS main control unit protection function mode | On |
| | 4WAS system is in the normal condition. (When 4WAS main control unit is the normal condition.) | Off |
| LOCK MODE | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure) condition | Lock released condition Lock condition |
| | | 0 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| NEUTRAL OUT | 4WAS front actuator misaligned angle adjustment control is controlled. | On |
| | 4WAS front actuator misaligned angle adjustment is not controlled. | Off |
| EX OPERAT | 4WAS system enters in the protection function due to the heavy load condition and temporarily abnormal voltage. | On |
| | 4WAS system is in the normal condition. | Off |
| SLOW MODE | ACTIVE TEST "SLOW MODE" judgment condition (Steer the steering wheel rightward and leftward slowly. Steer until the turning stops.) | Ok — |
| | | |
| MTR SEN AMPLTD 1 | It is displayed, but it is not used. | — |
| MTR SEN AMPLTD 2 | It is displayed, but it is not used. | — |
| MTR SEN OFFSET 1 | It is displayed, but it is not used. | — |
| MTR SEN OFFSET 2 | It is displayed, but it is not used. | — |

*: "Off" is indicated if the self-diagnosis result memory is erased.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | Condition | Value (Approx.) | |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|--|-----------------|-----|
| + | - | Signal name | Input/ Output | | | |
| 1 (R) | — | 4WAS front motor V terminal | — | — | — | A |
| 2 (LG) | Ground | Front wheel angle sensor signal (sin) | Input | Ignition switch: ON | 0 – 5 V | B |
| 3 (B) | — | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve ground | — | — | — | C |
| 4 (B) | — | Front wheel angle sensor ground | — | — | — | D |
| 5 (L) | — | 4WAS front motor U terminal | — | — | — | E |
| 6 (G) | — | 4WAS front motor W terminal | — | — | — | F |
| 7 (V) | Ground | Front wheel angle sensor signal (cos) | Input | Ignition switch: ON | 0 – 5 V | |
| 8 (P) | Ground | Front wheel angle sensor signal (Excitation) | Output | Ignition switch: ON | 0 – 5 V | STC |
| 10 (Y) | Ground | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve power supply | Output | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage | H |
| | | | | Ignition switch: OFF (Wait 10 min. or more.) | 0 V | |
| 11 (R) | Ground | 4WAS front motor power supply | Input | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage | I |
| | | | | Ignition switch: OFF (Wait 10 min. or more.) | 0 V | |
| 12 (B) | Ground | 4WAS front motor ground | — | Always | 0 V | J |
| 14 (R) | — | 4WAS communication-L | — | — | — | K |
| 15 (W) | Ground | Ignition switch power supply | Input | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage | L |
| | | | | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V | |
| 18 (B) | Ground | Ground | — | Always | 0 V | |
| 25 (L) | — | 4WAS communication-H | — | — | — | M |
| 34 (B) | Ground | Ground | — | Always | 0 V | N |

CAUTION:

When using circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, never forcibly extend any connector terminals.

Fail-safe (4WAS Front Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006044936

4WAS system enters in the fail-safe mode (4WAS system is stopped), and 4WAS warning lamp turns ON (except DTC “C1633”) if an error is detected in 4WAS system component part.

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

[WITH 4WAS]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of fail-safe |
|-------|---|-------------------------|
| C1621 | 4WAS front motor current valve error is detected. (4WAS front motor current valve is excessively large.) | 4WAS system is stopped. |
| C1622 | 4WAS front motor voltage valve or current error valve is detected. (4WAS front motor voltage valve error is detected.) (Voltage valve or current valve error is detected when starting the system.) | |
| C1627 | The indication value from 4WAS front actuator (front wheel angle) differs from the value from 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1628 | The front wheel steering angle sensor error is detected. | |
| C1631 | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1632 | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1633 | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1651 | The ignition voltage signal error is detected. | |
| C1652 | 4WAS front motor main power supply error is detected. | |
| C1654 | An error is detected on the main relay power supply inside 4WAS front control unit. | |
| C1655 | 4WAS front motor 3-phase current error is detected. (Current is not applied to 4WAS front motor) | |
| C1661 | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve error is detected. (An electric activation error is detected.) | |
| C1667 | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock) error is detected. (An error is detected in lock condition.) | |
| C1668 | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock) error is detected. (Excessive force is applied to the lock.) | |
| C1669 | 4WAS front actuator error is detected. (An error is detected in unlock condition.) | |
| C1671 | 4WAS front actuator adjustment is not performed. | |
| C1672 | 4WAS front actuator adjustment is incomplete. | |
| C1684 | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS main control unit.) | |
| C1685 | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS main control unit.) | |
| C1686 | An error is detected on 4WAS main control unit side. (4WAS main control unit fail-safe mode) | |
| U1000 | When 4WAS front control unit is not transmitting or receiving 4WAS communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | |
| U1002 | When 4WAS front control unit is not transmitting or receiving 4WAS communication signal for 2 seconds or less. | |
| U1010 | When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of 4WAS controller of 4WAS front control unit | |

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

Protection Function (4WAS Front Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006044937

4WAS system enters in the protection function mode (4WAS system is temporarily stopped) if 4WAS system continues the heavy load condition and the overheat condition. 4WAS system reactivates automatically if the heavy load condition and the overheat condition are resolved. 4WAS warning lamp continues turning OFF in the protection function mode.

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of protection function |
|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| — | 4WAS front control unit power supply temporary malfunctioning condition | 4WAS system is temporarily stopped. |
| — | 4WAS front control unit overheat condition | |
| — | 4WAS front actuator overheat condition | |
| — | 4WAS front control unit heavy load condition | |

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000006044938

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

| Priority | Detected items (DTC) |
|----------|---|
| 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000 CANCOMM CIRCUIT* • U1002 SYSTEM COMM(CAN)* • U1010 CONTROL UNIT(CAN)* |
| 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1671 ACT ADJ NOT PRFRM • C1672 INCOMP ACTUATR ADJ |
| 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1631 CONTROL UNIT • C1632 CONTROL UNIT |
| 4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1651 IGN POWER SUPPLY • C1652 MOTOR POWER SUPPLY • C1654 ACTUATOR RELAY • C1655 PRE-DRIVER |
| 5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1621 ACTUATOR • C1622 ACTUATOR • C1627 ACTUATOR • C1628 ACTUATOR • C1661 LOCK SOLENOID • C1667 LOCK INSERTION • C1668 LOCK HLD GAP DETCT • C1669 INCOMP LOCK RELEAS |
| 6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1684 4WAS MAIN ECU COMM • C1685 4WAS MAIN ECU COMM • C1686 4WAS MAIN ECU |
| 7 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1633 CONTROL UNIT |

*: 4WAS communication

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006044939

| DTC | Display Items | Reference |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| C1621 | ACTUATOR | STC-92, "DTC Logic" |
| C1622 | ACTUATOR | STC-92, "DTC Logic" |
| C1627 | ACTUATOR | STC-95, "DTC Logic" |
| C1628 | ACTUATOR | STC-96, "DTC Logic" |
| C1631 | CONTROL UNIT | STC-98, "DTC Logic" |
| C1632 | CONTROL UNIT | STC-98, "DTC Logic" |
| C1633 | CONTROL UNIT | STC-101, "DTC Logic" |
| C1651 | IGN POWER SUPPLY | STC-103, "DTC Logic" |
| C1652 | MOTOR POWER SUPPLY | STC-105, "DTC Logic" |
| C1654 | ACTUATOR RELAY | STC-107, "DTC Logic" |
| C1655 | PRE-DRIVER | STC-109, "DTC Logic" |
| C1661 | LOCK SOLENOID | STC-111, "DTC Logic" |

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| DTC | Display Items | Reference |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| C1667 | LOCK INSERTION | STC-113, "DTC Logic" |
| C1668 | LOCK HLD GAP DETCT | STC-115, "DTC Logic" |
| C1669 | INCOMP LOCK RELEAS | STC-116, "DTC Logic" |
| C1671 | ACT ADJ NOT PRFRM | STC-117, "DTC Logic" |
| C1672 | INCOMP ACTUATR ADJ | STC-118, "DTC Logic" |
| C1684 | 4WAS MAIN ECU COMM | STC-119, "DTC Logic" |
| C1685 | 4WAS MAIN ECU COMM | STC-119, "DTC Logic" |
| C1686 | 4WAS MAIN ECU | STC-123, "DTC Logic" |
| U1000 | CAN COMM CIRCUIT | STC-124, "DTC Logic" |
| U1002 | SYSTEM COMM(CAN) | STC-124, "DTC Logic" |
| U1010 | CONTROL UNIT (CAN) | STC-128, "DTC Logic" |

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006044940

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status |
|---------------|--|---|
| VHCL SPEED SE | Vehicle stopped | 0 km/h (0 MPH) |
| | Start the engine. Wait a minute. Drive the vehicle. CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard conditions. | Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%) |
| STEERING ANG | Steering wheel turned right | Approx. 0 – R550° |
| | Straight-ahead | Approx. 0° |
| | Steering wheel turned left | Approx. 0 – L550° |
| ENGINE SPEED | Engine stopped | 0 rpm |
| | Engine running (Engine speed: 400 rpm or more) | Approximately equal to the indication on tachometer |
| STR ANGL SPD | The steering wheel is not steered. | 0 deg/s |
| | The steering wheel is steering. | 1 – 3,000 deg/s |
| POWER STR SOL | Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) (Engine is running) | Approx. 1.10 A |
| | Vehicle speed: 100 km/h (62 MPH) | Approx. 0.42 A |
| RR ST ANG-MAI | 4WAS rear actuator turns right completely | Approx. 4.4 V |
| | 4WAS rear actuator is neutral | Approx. 2.4 V |
| | 4WAS rear actuator turns left completely | Approx. 0.4 V |
| RR ST ANG-SUB | 4WAS rear actuator turns right completely | Approx. 4.4 V |
| | 4WAS rear actuator is neutral | Approx. 2.6 V |
| | 4WAS rear actuator turns left completely | Approx. 0.4 V |
| RR ST ANG-VOL | Ignition switch: ON | Approx. 5 V |
| C/U VOLTAGE | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage |
| MOTOR CURRENT | 4WAS rear motor running | 0 – 20 A |
| MTR CRNT OPE | 4WAS rear actuator neutral condition and vehicle straight-ahead position. | Approx. (-2) – (+2) A |
| | 4WAS rear motor running | Approx. (-20) – (+20) A |
| RR ANGLE OPE | 4WAS rear actuator turned right | Approx. 0 – 1 deg |
| | 4WAS rear actuator is neutral | Approx. 0 deg |
| | 4WAS rear actuator turned left | Approx. 0 – (-1) deg |
| FR ANGLE OPE | Steering wheel turned to the right (with vehicle stopped). | Approx. 0 – R60° |
| | Straight-ahead | Approx. 0° |
| | Steering wheel turned to the left (with vehicle stopped). | Approx. 0 – L60° |
| STOP LAMP SW | Brake pedal: Depressed | On |
| | Brake pedal: Released | Off |
| HICAS RELAY | Ignition switch: ON | On |
| FAIL SAFE | Fail-safe condition | On |
| | Normal | Off |
| WARNING LAMP | 4WAS warning lamp: ON | On |
| | 4WAS warning lamp: OFF | Off |

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

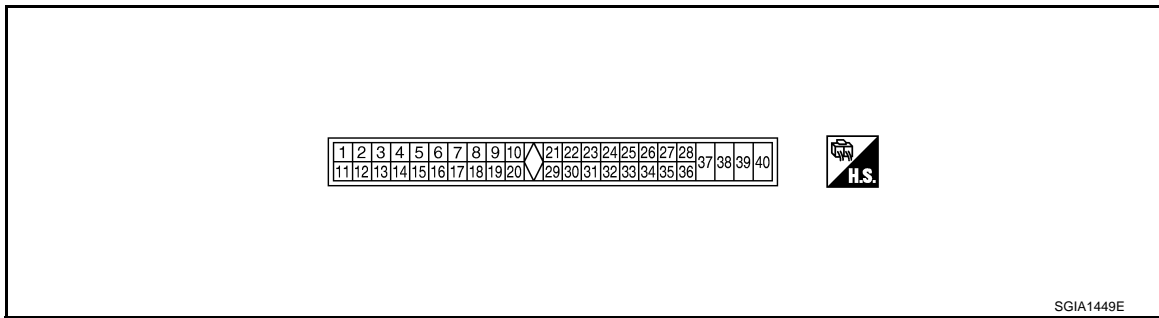
4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status | |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|--------|
| FRNT ECU FAIL | 4WAS front control unit fail-safe mode | On | |
| | Normal | Off | |
| FRNT ECU EX | 4WAS front control unit enters in the protection function mode | On | |
| | Normal | Off | |
| DRIVE MODE STAT | Drive mode select switch: STANDARD⇒SPORT | Steering wheel: Neutral | STD⇒SP |
| | | Steering wheel: Except neutral | STD |
| | Drive mode select switch: SPORT⇒STANDARD | Steering wheel: Neutral | SP⇒STD |
| | | Steering wheel: Except neutral | SP |

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | Condition | Value (Approx.) |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|--|-----------------|
| + | - | Signal name | Input/ Output | | |
| 1 (L) | — | CAN-H | — | — | — |
| 4 (R) | Ground | Rear wheel steering angle sensor (main) output voltage | Output | 4WAS rear actuator assembly turns right completely. | 4.4 V |
| | | | | 4WAS rear actuator assembly is neutral | 2.4 V |
| | | | | 4WAS rear actuator assembly turns left completely. | 0.4 V |
| 5 (V) | Ground | Rear wheel steering angle sensor power supply | Output | Ignition switch: ON | 5 V |
| | | | | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V |
| 7 (LG) | Ground | Rear wheel steering angle sensor (sub) output voltage | Output | 4WAS rear actuator assembly turns right completely. | 4.6 V |
| | | | | 4WAS rear actuator assembly is neutral | 2.6 V |
| | | | | 4WAS rear actuator assembly turns left completely. | 0.6 V |
| 8 (P) | — | CAN-L | — | — | — |
| 15 (W) | Ground | Rear wheel steering angle sensor ground | — | Always | 0 V |
| 22 (P) | Ground | Stop lamp switch | Input | Brake pedal: Depressed | Battery voltage |
| | | | | Brake pedal: Released | 0 V |
| 25 (G) | Ground | 4WAS rear motor re- lay | Input | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage |
| | | | | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V |

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | Condition | Value (Approx.) |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|--|-----------------|
| + | - | Signal name | Input/ Output | | |
| 27 (R) | Ground | Ignition switch | Input | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage |
| | | | | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V |
| 31 (W/L) | — | 4WAS communica- tion-H | — | — | — |
| 32 (GR/V) | — | 4WAS communica- tion-L | — | — | — |
| 34 (B/Y) | Ground | Ground | — | Always | 0 V |
| 36 (SB) | Ground | Power steering sole- noid valve | Output | Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) (Engine speed: 400 rpm or more) | 4.4 – 6.6 V |
| | | | | Vehicle speed: 60 km/h (37 MPH) | 1.4 – 3.6 V |
| 37 (L) | Ground | 4WAS rear motor power supply | Input | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage |
| | | | | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V |
| 38 (R) | Ground | 4WAS rear motor out- put voltage (right) | Output | While 4WAS rear motor activates right- ward | Battery voltage |
| | | | | While 4WAS rear motor activates left- ward | 0 V |
| 39 (P) | Ground | 4WAS rear motor out- put voltage (left) | Output | While 4WAS rear motor activates right- ward | 0 V |
| | | | | While 4WAS rear motor activates left- ward | Battery voltage |
| 40 (B/Y) | Ground | 4WAS rear motor ground | — | Always | 0 V |

CAUTION:

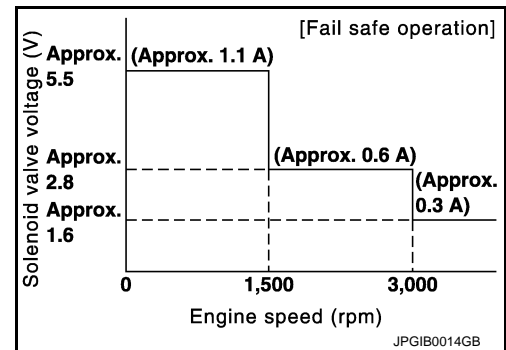
When using circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, never forcibly extend any connector terminals.

EPS SYSTEM

EPS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Main Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006044941

- EPS system (4WAS main control unit) enters the fail-safe mode (that allows the steering force to be controlled without impairing the drive ability) if the input from each sensor is not within the specified range. Then, 4WAS warning lamp turns ON.



| DTC | Error part and root cause | Contents of fail-safe |
|-------|---|---|
| C1919 | Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. (Improper signal inputs while driving.) | Allows the steering force to be controlled without impairing the drive ability. |

4WAS SYSTEM

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM : Fail-safe (4WAS Main Control Unit)

INFOID:00000006044942

4WAS system enters in the fail-safe mode (4WAS system stopped) and 4WAS warning lamp turns ON if an error is detected in 4WAS system (4WAS main control unit) component part.

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of fail-safe | |
|-------|--|-----------------------|--|
| C1900 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS system stopped. | |
| C1901 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1902 | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor current output direction differs.) | | |
| C1903 | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (Current is input to 4WAS main control unit if 4WAS main control unit output is "OFF".) | | |
| C1904 | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor output is overcurrent.) | | |
| C1905 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1906 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1907 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1908 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1909 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1910 | 4WAS rear motor inside error is detected. (4WAS rear motor does not move or the rear wheel angle sensor does not change if 4WAS main control unit output is 14 A or more.) | | |
| C1911 | 4WAS rear motor voltage error is detected. (4WAS rear motor voltage is low.) | | |
| C1912 | 4WAS rear motor voltage error is detected. (Voltage is applied to 4WAS main motor when 4WAS main control unit output is "OFF".) | | |
| C1913 | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor does not move or the rear wheel angle sensor output does not change when 4WAS main control unit output is 18 A or more, and 4WAS main motor output is low.) | | |
| C1914 | The rear wheel angle sensor power supply error is detected. | | |
| C1915 | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main) error is detected. | | |
| C1916 | If the rear wheel angle sensor signal (sub) error is detected. | | |
| C1917 | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main and sub) error is detected. (The output signal value differs temporarily between main and sub.) | | |
| C1918 | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main and sub) error is detected. (The output signal value differs between main and sub.) | | |
| C1919 | Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. (Improper signal inputs while driving.) | | |
| C1920 | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. (No transmission from the steering angle sensor) | | |
| C1921 | Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM via CAN communication. (Improper signal is input engine speed.) | | When DTC "C1921" is detected before starting the engine. |
| | | | When DTC "C1921" is detected after starting the engine. |

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of fail-safe | |
|-------|---|---|---|
| C1922 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS system stopped. | |
| C1923 | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. [Steering angle sensor input signal error is detected when driving.] | | |
| C1924 | Driving continuously at 10 km (6 mile) or more while the steering angle sensor value is not L10° - R10°. (Not detected in 4WAS front control unit fail-safe mode) | | |
| C1925 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1926 | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. (When improper signal inputs to steering angle sensor and steering angle sensor itself detects the malfunction) | | |
| C1927 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1928 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| C1930 | An error is detected on 4WAS front control unit side. (4WAS front control unit fail-safe mode) | | |
| C1931 | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS front control unit.) | | |
| C1932 | If the steering angle sensor error is detected. (Steering angle sensor output value is abnormal.) | | |
| C1933 | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | | |
| U1000 | When 4WAS main control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | | When 4WAS main control unit is not receiving following CAN communication signal. • Drive mode select switch signal |
| | | | When 4WAS main control unit is not receiving following CAN communication signal or 4WAS communication signal. • Steering angle sensor • Vehicle speed signal • Engine speed signal • 4WAS system control signal |
| U1010 | When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of 4WAS main control unit. | Mode is fixed to the mode when a malfunction of drive mode selector occurs. The mode is fixed to STANDARD mode after ignition switch OFF→ ON. | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

Protection Function (4WAS Main Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006044943

4WAS system enters in the protection function mode (4WAS system temporarily stopped) if 4WAS system continues the heavy load condition or the sensor self-check condition. (4WAS system reactivates automatically if the heavy load condition and the self-check condition are resolved.) 4WAS warning lamp stays OFF in the protection function mode.

| DTC | Error area and root cause | Contents of protection function |
|-----|--|-------------------------------------|
| — | 4WAS main control unit power supply temporary malfunctioning condition | 4WAS system is temporarily stopped. |
| — | 4WAS system heavy load condition | |
| — | The sensor of 4WAS system is in self-check condition | |

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000006044944

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| Priority | Detected items (DTC) |
|----------|---|
| 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000 CAN COMM • U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) • C1931 4WAS FRONT ECU COMM |
| 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1900 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL1] • C1901 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL2] • C1905 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL3] • C1906 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL5] • C1907 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL4] • C1908 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL7] • C1909 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL6] • C1922 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL8] • C1925 AD CONVERTER • C1927 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL5] • C1928 CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL9] • C1933 CONTROL UNIT |
| 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1902 MOTOR OUTPUT [REV CURRENT] • C1903 MOTOR OUTPUT [NO CURRENT] • C1904 MOTOR OUTPUT [OVERCURRENT] • C1910 MOTOR OUTPUT [MOTOR LOCK] • C1911 MOTOR VOLTAGE [LOW VOLTAGE] • C1912 MOTOR VOLTAGE [BAD OBSTRCT] • C1913 MOTOR OUTPUT [ABNORML SIG] • C1914 RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [ABNORML VOL] • C1915 RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [MAIN SIGNAL] • C1916 RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [SUB SIGNAL] • C1917 RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [OFFSET SIG1] • C1918 RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [OFFSET SIG2] |
| 4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1919 VEHICLE SPEED SEN [NO SIGNAL] • C1920 STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO SIGNAL] • C1921 ENG REV SIGNAL • C1923 STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO CHANGE] • C1924 STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO NEUT STATE] • C1926 STEERING ANGLE SEN • C1932 STEERING ANGLE SEN |
| 5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1930 4WAS FRONT ECU |

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006044945

| DTC | Items (CONSULT-III screen terms) | Reference |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| C1900 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL1] | STC-129, "DTC Logic" |
| C1901 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL2] | STC-129, "DTC Logic" |
| C1902 | MOTOR OUTPUT [REV CURRENT] | STC-131, "DTC Logic" |
| C1903 | MOTOR OUTPUT [NO CURRENT] | STC-131, "DTC Logic" |
| C1904 | MOTOR OUTPUT [OVERCURRENT] | STC-131, "DTC Logic" |
| C1905 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL3] | STC-134, "DTC Logic" |
| C1906 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL5] | STC-129, "DTC Logic" |
| C1907 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL4] | STC-129, "DTC Logic" |

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

| DTC | Items (CONSULT-III screen terms) | Reference | A |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|-----|
| C1908 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL7] | STC-134, "DTC Logic" | A |
| C1909 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL6] | STC-136, "DTC Logic" | B |
| C1910 | MOTOR OUTPUT [MOTOR LOCK] | STC-131, "DTC Logic" | C |
| C1911 | MOTOR VOLTAGE [LOW VOLTAGE] | STC-138, "DTC Logic" | D |
| C1912 | MOTOR VOLTAGE [BAD OBSTRCT] | STC-138, "DTC Logic" | D |
| C1913 | MOTOR OUTPUT [ABNORML SIG] | STC-131, "DTC Logic" | E |
| C1914 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [ABNORML VOL] | STC-142, "DTC Logic" | F |
| C1915 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [MAIN SIGNAL] | STC-145, "DTC Logic" | F |
| C1916 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [SUB SIGNAL] | STC-145, "DTC Logic" | STC |
| C1917 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [OFFSET SIG1] | STC-148, "DTC Logic" | H |
| C1918 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [OFFSET SIG2] | STC-148, "DTC Logic" | H |
| C1919 | VEHICLE SPEED SEN [NO SIGNAL] | STC-151, "DTC Logic" | I |
| C1920 | STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO SIGNAL] | STC-153, "DTC Logic" | I |
| C1921 | ENG REV SIGNAL | STC-155, "DTC Logic" | J |
| C1922 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL8] | STC-134, "DTC Logic" | K |
| C1923 | STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO CHANGE] | STC-157, "DTC Logic" | K |
| C1924 | STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO NEUT STATE] | STC-159, "DTC Logic" | L |
| C1925 | AD CONVERTER | STC-134, "DTC Logic" | L |
| C1926 | STEERING ANGLE SEN | STC-161, "DTC Logic" | M |
| C1927 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL5] | STC-129, "DTC Logic" | M |
| C1928 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL9] | STC-134, "DTC Logic" | N |
| C1930 | 4WAS FRONT ECU | STC-163, "DTC Logic" | O |
| C1931 | 4WAS FRONT ECU COMM | STC-164, "DTC Logic" | O |
| C1932 | STEERING ANGLE SEN | STC-161, "DTC Logic" | O |
| C1933 | CONTROL UNIT | STC-129, "DTC Logic" | P |
| U1000 | CAN COMM | STC-168, "Description" | P |
| U1010 | CONTROL UNIT (CAN) | STC-169, "DTC Logic" | P |

4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | E83 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | M02FW-LG |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | W | |
| 2 | L | |

| | |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No. | B8 |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | NS12PER-CS |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1G | GR | |
| 2G | P | |
| 4G | L | |
| 5G | P/L | - [With VK engine] |
| 5G | P | - [With VQ engine] |
| 6G | G | |
| 10G | W | |
| 11G | W | |
| 12G | V | |

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | B14 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH24FW-NH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | GR/V | |
| 3 | W/L | |
| 4 | R | |
| 5 | SB | |
| 6 | V | |
| 7 | O | |
| 8 | LG | |
| 9 | L | |
| 10 | SB | |
| 11 | W | |
| 12 | V | |
| 18 | G | |
| 19 | Y | |
| 20 | BR | |
| 21 | GR | |
| 22 | O | |
| 23 | LG | |
| 24 | L | |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | E88 |
| Connector Name | 4WAS REAR MOTOR |
| Connector Type | X02FB |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | R | |
| 2 | P | |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Connector No. | B38 |
| Connector Name | REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR |
| Connector Type | RSM4GY-PR |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | V | |
| 2 | LG | |
| 3 | R | |
| 4 | W | |

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | B44 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 9 | R | |
| 10 | G | |
| 11 | R | |
| 12 | G | |
| 13 | O | |
| 14 | V | |
| 15 | LG | |
| 16 | L | |
| 17 | BR | |
| 18 | Y | |
| 19 | SB | |
| 20 | P | |
| 21 | B | |
| 22 | B | |
| 23 | B | |
| 24 | SHIELD | |
| 30 | P | - [With BOSE system] |
| 30 | SB | - [Without BOSE system] |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 31 | L | - [With BOSE system] |
| 31 | O | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 32 | SHIELD | |
| 33 | Y | - [With BOSE system] |
| 33 | W | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 34 | BR | - [With BOSE system] |
| 34 | LG | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 35 | SHIELD | |
| 36 | L | - [With BOSE system] |
| 36 | GR | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 37 | R | - [With BOSE system] |
| 37 | V | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 38 | SHIELD | |
| 39 | B | - [With BOSE system] |
| 39 | L | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 40 | W | - [With BOSE system] |
| 40 | Y | - [Without BOSE system] |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No. | B53 |
| Connector Name | 4WAS REAR MOTOR RELAY |
| Connector Type | MS02FL-M2-LC |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | G | |
| 2 | B/Y | |
| 3 | L | |
| 5 | L | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

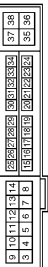
4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Connector No. | E54 |
| Connector Name | 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | A38FV-M4 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | L | CAN-H |
| 4 | R | RR-ANG SEN SIG (MAIN) |
| 5 | V | RR-ANG SEN SIG PWR SUPPLY |
| 7 | LG | RR-ANG SEN SIG (SUB) |
| 8 | P | CAN-L |
| 15 | W | RR-ANG SEN GND |
| 22 | P | STOP LAMP SW |
| 25 | G | RR-MTR RELAY |
| 27 | R | IGN |
| 31 | W/L | 4WAS COMMUNICATION-H |
| 32 | GR/V | 4WAS COMMUNICATION-L |
| 34 | B/Y | GND |
| 36 | SB | EPS SOL |
| 37 | L | RR-MTR PWR SUPPLY |
| 38 | R | RR-MTR (RH) |
| 39 | P | RR-MTR (LH) |
| 40 | B/Y | RR-MTR GND |

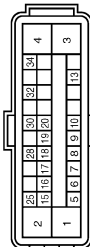
| | |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No. | E5 |
| Connector Name | IPM E/R INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM |
| Connector Type | TH20RW-CS12-M4-1V |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 4 | W | - |
| 5 | P | - |
| 6 | R | - |
| 7 | Y | - |
| 8 | L | - |

| | | |
|----|----|---|
| 10 | V | - |
| 11 | B | - |
| 12 | G | - |
| 13 | GR | - |
| 16 | V | - |
| 18 | Y | - |
| 22 | BR | - |
| 23 | SB | - |
| 24 | O | - |
| 25 | LG | - |
| 30 | BR | - |
| 31 | W | - |
| 32 | L | - |
| 34 | P | - |
| 36 | GR | - |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No. | E41 |
| Connector Name | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | SAZ30FB-SJ24-U |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | B/W | ECU(GND) |
| 2 | B | MOTOR(GND) |
| 3 | Y | SOLENOID(POWER) |
| 4 | G | MOTOR(POWER) |
| 5 | SB | STOP LAMP SW |
| 6 | Y | CANM2(-) |
| 7 | W | Rr-LH SENS(SIGNAL) |
| 8 | G | Rr-RH SENS(POWER) |
| 9 | BR | F-RH SENS(SIGNAL) |
| 10 | B | F-RH SENS(POWER) |
| 13 | LG | VAC SENS(SIGNAL) |
| 15 | P | CAN-L |
| 16 | B | CANM2(+) |
| 17 | Y | Rr-RH SENS(SIGNAL) |
| 18 | BR | Rr-RH SENS(POWER) |
| 19 | SB | Fr-LH SENS(SIGNAL) |
| 20 | O | Fr-LH SENS(POWER) |
| 23 | L | CAN-H |
| 28 | V | VAC SENS(POWER) |
| 30 | R | VDC OFF SW |
| 32 | SHIELD | VAC SENS(GND) |

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | E105 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | M02MWF-LC |



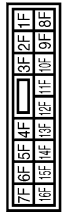
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | GR | - |
| 2 | L | - |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Connector No. | E32 |
| Connector Name | ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY |
| Connector Type | MS02FL-M2-LC |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | V | - |
| 2 | LG | - |
| 3 | V | - |
| 5 | W | - |

| | |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No. | E103 |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | MS16FW-CS |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1F | SB | - |
| 2F | V | - |
| 4F | G | - |
| 6F | O | - |
| 8F | W | - |
| 9F | R | - |
| 12F | Y | - |

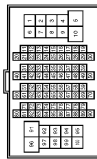
4WAS SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | E105 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TK80FW-C51B-TM4 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | P | |
| 2 | W | |
| 3 | SB | |
| 4 | LG | |
| 5 | O | |
| 7 | GR | |
| 8 | G | |
| 9 | Y | |
| 10 | BR | |
| 11 | SB | |
| 12 | V | |
| 13 | GR | |
| 14 | GR | |
| 15 | V | |
| 16 | Y | |
| 17 | GR | |
| 18 | V | |
| 20 | BR | |
| 21 | P | |
| 22 | L | |
| 23 | P | |
| 27 | SHELD | |
| 28 | L/O | |
| 29 | W/L | |
| 31 | BR | |
| 32 | G | |
| 33 | O | |
| 34 | Y | |
| 40 | BR | |
| 41 | BR | |
| 42 | L | |
| 43 | P | |
| 44 | W | |
| 45 | L | |
| 46 | GR | |
| 47 | V | |
| 48 | G | |
| 49 | O | |

| | | |
|-----|----|--|
| 50 | LG | |
| 60 | W | |
| 61 | G | |
| 62 | Y | |
| 63 | BR | |
| 64 | B | |
| 65 | Y | |
| 68 | R | |
| 69 | SB | |
| 77 | O | |
| 78 | SB | |
| 80 | G | |
| 81 | R | |
| 82 | SB | |
| 83 | GR | |
| 84 | Y | |
| 85 | Y | |
| 86 | L | |
| 87 | V | |
| 88 | BR | |
| 89 | LG | |
| 90 | W | |
| 91 | W | |
| 92 | P | |
| 93 | LG | |
| 94 | BR | |
| 95 | W | |
| 96 | B | |
| 97 | R | |
| 98 | Y | |
| 99 | V | |
| 100 | V | |

| | |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No. | E110 |
| Connector Name | STOP LAMP SWITCH |
| Connector Type | M04FW-LC |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | W | |
| 2 | V | |
| 3 | W | |
| 3 | G | |

| | | |
|---|----|--|
| 4 | SB | |
| 4 | Y | |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Connector No. | F55 |
| Connector Name | POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE |
| Connector Type | RM2FB |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | LG | |
| 2 | B | |

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | F103 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TK38FW-NS10 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | L | |
| 3 | G | |
| 4 | B | |
| 4 | R | |
| 5 | GR | |
| 5 | B | |
| 7 | LG | |
| 8 | Y | |
| 9 | W | |
| 9 | SB | |
| 10 | BR | |
| 10 | V | |
| 11 | L | |
| 12 | P | |
| 13 | V | |
| 14 | SB | |

| | | |
|----|----|--|
| 15 | R | |
| 16 | W | |
| 17 | GR | |
| 18 | LG | |
| 21 | LG | |
| 22 | B | |
| 23 | G | |
| 24 | BR | |
| 25 | O | |

| | |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No. | M1 |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | NS06FW-M2 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1A | R | |
| 2A | W | |
| 3A | Y | |
| 4A | W | |
| 5A | V | |
| 6A | Y | |
| 8A | Y | |

4WAS SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No. | M3 |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | NSI/PFW-CS |



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 3C | 4C | 10C | 9C | 8C | 7C | 6C | 5C | 4C | 3C | 2C | 1C |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 6C | R | - |
| 7C | B | - |
| 9C | L | - |
| 10C | LG | - |
| 11C | LG | - |
| 12C | BG | - |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | M6 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH80MH-CS16-TM4 |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | W | - |
| 2 | W | - |
| 3 | SB | - |
| 4 | LG | - |
| 5 | W | - |
| 7 | BG | - |
| 8 | G | - |
| 9 | Y | - |
| 10 | W | - |
| 11 | R | - |
| 12 | V | - |
| 13 | LG | - |
| 14 | L | - |
| 15 | V | - |
| 16 | B | - |
| 17 | GR | - |

| | | |
|----|--------|---|
| 18 | V | - |
| 20 | SB | - |
| 21 | BR | - |
| 22 | L | - |
| 23 | P | - |
| 27 | SHIELD | - |
| 28 | V | - |
| 29 | SB | - |
| 31 | BG | - |
| 32 | P | - |
| 33 | R | - |
| 34 | BG | - |
| 40 | BR | - |
| 41 | BR | - |
| 42 | L | - |
| 43 | P | - |
| 44 | BR | - |
| 45 | Y | - |
| 46 | BG | - |
| 47 | V | - |
| 48 | G | - |
| 49 | BG | - |
| 50 | W | - |
| 60 | GR | - |
| 81 | GR | - |
| 82 | LG | - |
| 83 | BR | - |
| 84 | L | - |
| 85 | R | - |
| 66 | P | - |
| 67 | L | - |
| 77 | B | - |
| 78 | V | - |
| 80 | G | - |
| 81 | L | - |
| 82 | B | - |
| 83 | BG | - |
| 84 | SB | - |
| 85 | Y | - |
| 86 | L | - |
| 87 | V | - |
| 88 | V | - |
| 89 | LG | - |
| 90 | BG | - |
| 91 | W | - |
| 92 | BG | - |
| 93 | G | - |
| 84 | Y | - |
| 83 | W | - |
| 96 | R | - |
| 97 | SB | - |
| 98 | R | - |

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 98 | W | - |
| 100 | L | - |

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | M12 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH24MW-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | R | - |
| 3 | L | - |
| 4 | G | - |
| 5 | LG | - |
| 6 | V | - |
| 7 | BG | - |
| 8 | V | - |
| 9 | L | - |
| 10 | Y | - |
| 11 | V | - |
| 12 | V | - |
| 18 | G | - |
| 19 | Y | - |
| 20 | BR | - |
| 21 | GR | - |
| 22 | BG | - |
| 23 | GR | - |
| 24 | G | - |

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M20 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40FB-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 98 | R | - |

| | | |
|----|--------|---|
| 11 | BR | - |
| 12 | L | - |
| 14 | L | - |
| 15 | B | - |
| 17 | R | - |
| 19 | W | - |
| 20 | R | - |
| 21 | B | - |
| 22 | R | - |
| 23 | L | - |
| 24 | L | - |
| 27 | P | - |
| 30 | SHIELD | - |
| 31 | V | - |
| 33 | V | - |
| 35 | L | - |
| 36 | P | - |
| 38 | L | - |
| 40 | Y | - |

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WAS SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M21 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 41 | LG | - |
| 42 | SHIELD | - |
| 43 | Y | - [With BOSE system] |
| 43 | V | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 44 | BR | - [With BOSE system] |
| 44 | P | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 45 | SHIELD | - |
| 46 | SB | - [With BOSE system] |
| 46 | G | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 47 | V | - [With BOSE system] |
| 47 | GR | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 48 | SHIELD | - |
| 49 | R | - |
| 50 | G | - [With BOSE system] |
| 50 | BR | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 51 | SHIELD | - |
| 52 | P | - [With BOSE system] |
| 52 | L | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 53 | L | - [With BOSE system] |
| 53 | G | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 54 | Y | - |
| 55 | BR | - |
| 56 | G | - |
| 57 | R | - |
| 61 | SB | - |
| 62 | SB | - |
| 63 | LG | - |
| 64 | B | - |
| 65 | L | - |
| 66 | R | - |
| 69 | V | - |

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M24 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 161 | BG | - |
| 162 | BG | - |
| 163 | G | - |
| 164 | V | - |
| 165 | V | - |
| 166 | R | - |
| 167 | LG | - |
| 168 | R | - |
| 169 | R | - |
| 170 | B | - |
| 172 | B | - |
| 174 | W | - |
| 175 | B | - |
| 176 | L | - |
| 177 | P | - |
| 178 | Y | - |
| 178 | L | - |
| 180 | LG | - |
| 182 | BR | - |
| 183 | G | - |
| 184 | V | - |
| 185 | P | - [With BOSE system] |
| 185 | V | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 186 | R | - |
| 187 | L | - |
| 188 | Y | - |
| 189 | B | - |
| 190 | V | - |
| 191 | G | - |
| 192 | B | - |
| 193 | SB | - |
| 194 | BR | - |
| 198 | R | - |
| 199 | B | - |
| 200 | SB | - |

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M26 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 241 | L | - |
| 243 | R | - |
| 244 | L | - |
| 245 | B | - |
| 246 | B | - |
| 247 | LG | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 247 | B | - [Without Climate controlled seat] |
| 249 | SHIELD | - |
| 250 | SHIELD | - |
| 253 | P | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 253 | B | - [Without Climate controlled seat] |
| 254 | W | - |
| 254 | B | - [With heated seat] |
| 254 | L | - [Without heated seat] |
| 255 | B | - |
| 256 | SHIELD | - |
| 257 | SHIELD | - |
| 258 | R | - |
| 259 | L | - |
| 260 | BG | - |
| 261 | P | - |
| 269 | GR | - |
| 270 | Y | - |
| 271 | BR | - |
| 272 | G | - |
| 273 | R | - |
| 274 | R | - |
| 275 | Y | - |
| 276 | B | - |
| 277 | G | - |
| 278 | R | - |
| 279 | SB | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 279 | R | - [Without Climate controlled seat] |
| 280 | Y | - |

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M28 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 321 | V | - |
| 322 | V | - |
| 324 | B | - |
| 325 | L | - |
| 326 | L | - |
| 327 | P | - |
| 328 | P | - |
| 330 | B | - |
| 331 | V | - |
| 332 | V | - |
| 335 | B | - |
| 337 | W | - |
| 338 | W | - |
| 343 | L | - |
| 344 | B | - |
| 345 | Y | - |
| 346 | L | - |
| 347 | P | - |
| 348 | GR | - |
| 349 | V | - |
| 350 | LG | - |
| 351 | P | - |
| 352 | R | - |
| 353 | P | - |
| 358 | W | - |
| 359 | W | - |
| 360 | G | - |

4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M29 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40PW-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 361 | W | |
| 362 | W | |
| 363 | Y | |
| 366 | B | |
| 367 | B | |
| 368 | G | |
| 373 | BR | |
| 374 | BG | |
| 375 | BG | |
| 376 | BG | |
| 377 | V | |
| 378 | B | |
| 379 | R | |
| 380 | R | |
| 381 | G | |
| 382 | V | |
| 383 | GR | |
| 384 | GR | |
| 395 | P | |
| 396 | L | |
| 397 | R | |
| 398 | L | |
| 400 | V | |

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No. | M30 |
| Connector Name | PCB HARNESS |
| Connector Type | TH40PW-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 402 | R | |
| 403 | R | |
| 407 | V | |
| 408 | B | |
| 409 | B | |
| 410 | B | |
| 411 | B | |
| 413 | Y | |
| 414 | BR | |
| 416 | LG | |
| 417 | B | |
| 419 | SB | |
| 420 | SHIELD | |
| 422 | V | |
| 427 | P | |
| 428 | V | |
| 429 | P | |
| 430 | LG | |
| 431 | B | |
| 432 | Y | |
| 433 | V | |
| 434 | BG | |
| 437 | B | |
| 438 | P | |
| 439 | L | |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No. | M37 |
| Connector Name | STEERING ANGLE SENSOR |
| Connector Type | TH08FW-NH |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | L | CAN-H |
| 2 | P | CAN-L |
| 3 | B | GND |
| 8 | G | IGN |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Connector No. | M41 |
| Connector Name | 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | SNA2FGY |



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 11 | R | FR-MTR PWR SUPPLY |
| 12 | B | FR-MTR GND |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Connector No. | M42 |
| Connector Name | 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | TK22FW |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 14 | R | 4WAS COMMUNICATION-L |
| 15 | W | IGN |
| 18 | B | GND |
| 25 | L | 4WAS COMMUNICATION-H |
| 34 | B | GND |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No. | M53 |
| Connector Name | COMBINATION METER |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH |



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

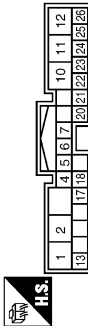
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 1 | W | BATTERY POWER SUPPLY |
| 2 | EG | IGNITION SIGNAL |
| 3 | GR | VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE) |
| 4 | R | VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) |
| 5 | B | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL |
| 6 | B | METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND |
| 7 | SB | ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 8 | LG | SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 9 | G | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+) |
| 10 | GR | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-) |
| 11 | L | TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 12 | B | GROUND |
| 14 | L | CAN-H |
| 15 | P | CAN-L |
| 16 | R | AIR BAG SIGNAL |
| 23 | B | GROUND |
| 24 | B | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND |
| 25 | W | ALTERNATOR SIGNAL |
| 26 | V | PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 27 | V | BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 28 | G | SECURITY SIGNAL |
| 29 | L | WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL |
| 32 | G | PADDLE SHIFTER SHIF DOWN SIGNAL |
| 33 | EG | PADDLE SHIFTER SHIF UP SIGNAL |
| 34 | G | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL |
| 35 | W | SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE) |
| 36 | G | PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL |
| 37 | G | NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL |
| 38 | V | MANUAL MODE SHIF DOWN SIGNAL |
| 39 | L | MANUAL MODE SHIF UP SIGNAL |
| 40 | W | MANUAL MODE SIGNAL |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

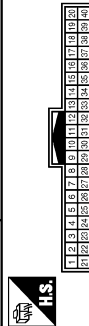
4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|---------------|
| Connector No. | M66 |
| Connector Name | A/C AUTO AMP. |
| Connector Type | T140FW-T66 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | L | BATTERY POWER SUPPLY |
| 2 | W | IGNITION POWER SUPPLY |
| 6 | R | BLOWER MOTOR F/B SIGNAL |
| 7 | L | POWER TRANSISTOR CONTROL SIGNAL |
| 10 | B | GROUND |
| 11 | P | CAN-L |
| 12 | L | CAN-H |
| 13 | V | ACC POWER SUPPLY |
| 17 | BG | ECV CONTROL SIGNAL |
| 20 | R | HUMIDITY SENSOR (SGK) SIGNAL |
| 21 | Y | HUMIDITY SENSOR (DATA) SIGNAL |
| 22 | B | HUMIDITY SENSOR GROUND |
| 23 | W | DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (SNOW) |
| 24 | L | DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (ECCO) |
| 25 | G | DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (STANDARD) |
| 26 | Y | DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (SPORT) |

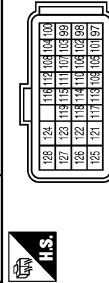
| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | M77 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | T140MW-NH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 9 | LG | - |
| 10 | SB | - |
| 11 | LG | - |
| 12 | SB | - |
| 13 | B | - |
| 14 | P | - [With BOSE system] |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 14 | V | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 15 | LG | - |
| 16 | L | - |
| 17 | G | - |
| 18 | R | - |
| 19 | V | - |
| 20 | V | - |
| 21 | B | - |
| 22 | B | - |
| 23 | B | - |
| 29 | SHIELD | - |
| 30 | Y | - [With BOSE system] |
| 31 | BR | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 32 | P | - [With BOSE system] |
| 33 | SHIELD | - |
| 34 | SB | - [With BOSE system] |
| 35 | G | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 36 | R | - [With BOSE system] |
| 37 | G | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 38 | SHIELD | - |
| 39 | P | - [With BOSE system] |
| 40 | L | - [Without BOSE system] |
| 40 | G | - [With BOSE system] |
| 40 | G | - [Without BOSE system] |

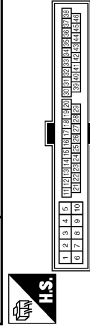
| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | M107 |
| Connector Name | ECM |
| Connector Type | R424FY-R28-RH-Z |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 97 | R | APS1 |
| 98 | Y | APS2 |
| 99 | G | AVCC1-APSI |
| 100 | W | GNDA-APSI |
| 101 | SB | ASCD SW |
| 102 | P | FTPRES |
| 103 | L | AVCC2-APSZ |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 104 | BR | GNDA-APSZ [With ICC] |
| 104 | B | GNDA-APSZ [Without ICC] |
| 105 | LG | PDFRES |
| 106 | P | IF |
| 107 | BG | AVCC2 PDFRES/FTPRES |
| 108 | Y | GNDA-ASCD SW |
| 109 | BR | NEUT-H |
| 110 | V | TCUHO |
| 112 | V | GNDA PDFRES/FTPRES |
| 113 | P | VERCAN-L1 |
| 114 | L | VERCAN-H1 |
| 117 | V | K-LINE |
| 121 | G | CCCV |
| 122 | P | BRAKE |
| 123 | B | GNDA |
| 124 | B | GNDA |
| 125 | SB | VBR |
| 126 | BR | BNC SW |
| 127 | B | GNDA |
| 128 | B | GNDA |

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | M116 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TK38MW-NS10 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | SB | - |
| 3 | Y | - |
| 4 | B | - [With VK engine] |
| 4 | SB | - [With VQ engine] |
| 5 | B | - |
| 7 | W | - |
| 8 | Y | - |
| 9 | W | - [With VK engine] |
| 9 | SB | - [With VQ engine] |
| 10 | SB | - |
| 11 | L | - |
| 12 | P | - |
| 13 | V | - |
| 14 | R | - |
| 15 | Y | - |
| 16 | SB | - |

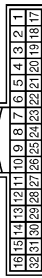
4WAS SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | M135 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH32FW-NH |



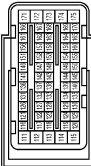
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | W | - |
| 2 | BG | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 5 | V | - [With heated seat] |
| 6 | P | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 6 | GR | - [With heated seat] |
| 7 | SB | - |
| 10 | G | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 10 | GR | - [With heated seat] |
| 11 | L | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 11 | BG | - [With heated seat] |
| 12 | W | - |
| 13 | W | - |
| 14 | L | - |
| 15 | G | - |
| 16 | Y | - |
| 17 | W | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 17 | P | - [With heated seat] |
| 18 | BR | - |
| 19 | GR | - |
| 20 | B | - |
| 21 | R | - |
| 22 | W | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 22 | B | - [With heated seat] |
| 23 | BG | - |
| 24 | V | - |
| 25 | LG | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 25 | B | - [With heated seat] |
| 26 | SB | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 26 | R | - [With heated seat] |
| 27 | P | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 27 | B | - [With heated seat] |
| 28 | B | - |
| 29 | Y | - |
| 30 | Y | - |
| 32 | L | - |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Connector No. | M143 |
| Connector Name | YAW RATE / SIDE / DECEL G SENSOR |
| Connector Type | SAZ08FB |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | B | GND |
| 2 | R | BUS-L |
| 3 | L | BUS-H |
| 4 | G | 12V |

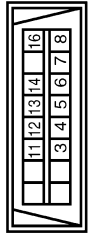
| | |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No. | M160 |
| Connector Name | ECM |
| Connector Type | MA855FB-MEB10-LH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 111 | W | FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY |
| 112 | W | VIN/JZA |
| 114 | B | ECM GROUND |
| 115 | B | ECM GROUND |
| 120 | G | EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE |
| 122 | V | VEEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY (VEEL CONTROL MODULE) |
| 123 | BG | THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY |
| 125 | P | FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FP2M) |
| 126 | Y | ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 |
| 128 | SB | ASCD STEERING SWITCH |
| 128 | BR | ASCD STEERING SWITCH |
| 129 | Y | VEEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY (VEEL CONTROL MODULE) |
| 130 | B | SENSOR GROUND (WITHOUT ICC) |
| 130 | Y | SENSOR GROUND |
| 131 | L | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY |
| 133 | BG | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY |
| 134 | P | FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| 138 | R | ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 |

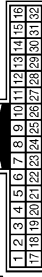
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 137 | G | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY |
| 138 | B | BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR |
| 139 | BG | BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| 140 | W | SENSOR GROUND |
| 141 | G | IGNITION SWITCH |
| 142 | GR | FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FP2M) CHECK |
| 143 | P | FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR |
| 144 | LG | REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR |
| 146 | L | CAN COMMUNICATION LINE |
| 147 | BR | ASCD BRAKE SWITCH (WITHOUT ICC) |
| 147 | BR | ICC BRAKE SWITCH (WITH ICC) |
| 150 | V | SENSOR GROUND |
| 151 | P | CAN COMMUNICATION LINE |
| 156 | W | POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP) |
| 158 | P | STOP-LAMP SWITCH |
| 161 | Y | ECM COMMUNICATION LINE |
| 163 | W | ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF) |
| 166 | BG | ECM COMMUNICATION LINE |
| 169 | V | ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL OUTPUT |
| 171 | SB | POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM |
| 172 | SB | POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM |
| 173 | R | THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY |
| 174 | B | ECM GROUND |
| 175 | B | ECM GROUND |

| | |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No. | M182 |
| Connector Name | DATA LINK CONNECTOR |
| Connector Type | BD16FW |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 3 | LG | - |
| 4 | B | - |
| 5 | B | - |
| 6 | L | - |
| 7 | V | - |
| 8 | LG | - |
| 11 | SB | - |
| 12 | P | - |
| 13 | L | - |
| 14 | P | - |
| 16 | W | - |

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No. | M201 |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH32MW-NH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Y | - |
| 2 | EG | - |
| 5 | V | - |
| 6 | P | - |
| 7 | SB | - |
| 10 | G | - |
| 11 | L | - |
| 12 | R | - |
| 13 | W | - |
| 14 | L | - |
| 15 | G | - |
| 16 | Y | - |
| 17 | W | - |
| 18 | BR | - |
| 19 | GR | - |
| 20 | B | - |
| 21 | R | - |
| 22 | B | - |
| 23 | BG | - |
| 24 | V | - |
| 25 | B | - |
| 26 | B | - |
| 27 | R | - [With Climate controlled seat] |
| 27 | R | - [With heated seat] |
| 28 | B | - |
| 29 | B | - |
| 30 | B | - |
| 32 | R | - |

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

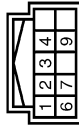
4WAS SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS SYSTEM

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No. | M203 |
| Connector Name | DRIVE MODE SELECT SWITCH |
| Connector Type | TH10PEE-NH |



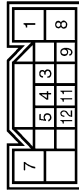
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | W | - |
| 2 | L | - |
| 3 | G | - |
| 4 | Y | - |
| 6 | B | - |
| 7 | B | - |
| 9 | R | - |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Connector No. | M300 |
| Connector Name | 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | TE30FEW-TM4 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | R | FR-MTR (V) |
| 2 | LG | FR-ANG SEN SIG (SIN) |
| 3 | B | LOCK SOL GND |
| 4 | B | FR-ANGL SEN GND |
| 5 | L | FR-MTR (U) |
| 6 | G | FR-MTR (W) |
| 7 | V | FR-ANG SEN SIG (COS) |
| 8 | P | FR-ANG SEN SIG (EXCITATION) |
| 10 | Y | LOCK SOL PWR SUPPLY |

| | |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No. | M301 |
| Connector Name | 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR |
| Connector Type | 8098-3458 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | R | - |
| 3 | Y | - |
| 4 | V | - |
| 5 | P | - |
| 7 | L | - |
| 8 | G | - |
| 9 | B | - |
| 11 | B | - |
| 12 | LG | - |

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006044947

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing [STC-83, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and reproduce symptoms as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like "maybe the customer means that..." or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by protection function. Refer to [STC-60, "Protection Function \(4WAS Front Control Unit\)"](#), [STC-67, "Protection Function \(4WAS Main Control Unit\)"](#).

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CURRENT STATE

Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

Does 4WAS warning lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 12.

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

④ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC except "C1930" or "C1931" detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Record or print self-diagnosis results. GO TO 5.

5. RECHECK SYMPTOM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and then wait for 10 seconds or more.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".
3. Record the values of "DATA MONITOR" about each DTC detected when performing self-diagnosis.
4. Record the values of "FREEZE FRAME DATA" about each DTC detected when performing self-diagnosis.
5. Erase self-diagnostic results for "4WAS(FRONT)".

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the self-diagnostic results (records) history when replacing 4WAS front control unit.**
- **Erase the memory of self-diagnostic results (records) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

6. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error detected system.

NOTE:

- If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [STC-61, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH 4WAS]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- IF DTC is not detected, refer to the recorded values of “FREEZE FRAME DATA”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-38](#), “Intermittent Incident”.

6. REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PARTS

1. Repair or replace error-detected parts.

CAUTION:

Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.

2. When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic results for “4WAS(FRONT)”.

>> GO TO 7.

7. RECHECK SYMPTOM (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error detected system.

NOTE:

- If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [STC-61](#), “DTC Inspection Priority Chart”.
- IF DTC is not detected, refer to the recorded values of “FREEZE FRAME DATA”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for “4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results. GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 12.

9. RECHECK SYMPTOM (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and then wait for 10 seconds or more.
2. Record the values of “DATA MONITOR” about each DTC detected when performing self-diagnosis.
3. Record the values of “FREEZE FRAME DATA” about each DTC detected when performing self-diagnosis.
4. Erase self-diagnostic results for “4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS”.

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the self-diagnostic results (records) history when replacing 4WAS main control unit.**
- **Erase the memory of self-diagnostic results (records) after printing out or recording all the values of “DATA MONITOR”.**

5. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error detected system.

NOTE:

- If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [STC-67](#), “DTC Inspection Priority Chart”.
- IF DTC is not detected, refer to the recorded values of “FREEZE FRAME DATA”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-41](#), “Circuit Inspection”.

10. REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PARTS

1. Repair or replace error-detected parts.

CAUTION:

Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.

2. When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic results for “4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS”.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

>> GO TO 11.

11. RECHECK SYMPTOM (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error detected system.

NOTE:

- If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [STC-67, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).
- IF DTC is not detected, refer to the recorded values of "FREEZE FRAME DATA".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 13.

12. IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

13. FINAL CHECK

With CONSULT-III

1. Check the reference value for 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit.
2. Recheck the symptom and check that symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000006044948

Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

Interview sheet sample

| Interview sheet | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| Customer name | MR/MS | Registration number | | Initial year registration | |
| | | Vehicle type | | VIN | |
| Storage date | | Engine | | Mileage | km (Mile) |
| Symptom | <input type="checkbox"/> The steering wheel position (center) is in the wrong position. | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> 4WAS warning lamp turns on. | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Noise <input type="checkbox"/> Vibration | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Others () | | | | |
| First occurrence | <input type="checkbox"/> Recently <input type="checkbox"/> Others () | | | | |
| Frequency of occurrence | <input type="checkbox"/> Always <input type="checkbox"/> Under a certain conditions of <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes (time(s)/day) | | | | |
| Climate conditions | <input type="checkbox"/> Irrelevant | | | | |
| | Weather | <input type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Cloud <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Others () | | | |
| | Temperature | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Temperature (Approx. °C) | | | |
| | Relative humidity | <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low | | | |

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

Interview sheet

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| Customer name | MR/MS | Registration number | | Initial year registration | |
| | | Vehicle type | | VIN | |
| Storage date | | Engine | | Mileage | km (Mile) |
| Road conditions | | <input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb area <input type="checkbox"/> High way <input type="checkbox"/> Mounting road (uphill or down hill) <input type="checkbox"/> Rough road | | | |
| Operation conditions, etc. | | <input type="checkbox"/> Irrelevant <input type="checkbox"/> When engine starts <input type="checkbox"/> During idling <input type="checkbox"/> During driving <input type="checkbox"/> During acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> At constant speed driving <input type="checkbox"/> During deceleration <input type="checkbox"/> During cornering (right curve or left curve) <input type="checkbox"/> During steering | | | |
| Other conditions | | | | | |

Memo

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000006044949

When replacing 4WAS front control unit, 4WAS front actuator adjustment is required.

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006136316

1. PERFORM 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT

Perform 4WAS front actuator adjustment.

>> Refer to [STC-88, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000006134048

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

Description

INFOID:000000006044950

4WAS front actuator adjustment is required when performing any service below.

- 4WAS front actuator and the steering components (including wheel alignment) removal. Refer to [STC-87, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

CAUTION:

- **Check the following items before the removal:**
 - 4WAS warning lamp OFF after the engine starts.
 - Self-diagnosis of each control unit of 4WAS system (4WAS front control unit/4WAS main control unit) is performed. Check that 4WAS system controlled properly.
- 4WAS front actuator and the steering components (including wheel alignment) installation. Refer to [STC-87, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).
- 4WAS front control unit and the steering angle sensor replacement. Refer to [STC-88, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).
- When driving while misaligning the steering wheel position (center) after installing 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [STC-89, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 4\)"](#).

Work Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000006044951

1. 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel to adjust "ACTR ROTA ANG" of the 4WAS front control unit "DATA MONITOR" so that it falls within the range shown below:

ACTR ROTA ANG : (-3.5) – (+3.5) deg

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

CAUTION:

Never touch the steering wheel after turning ignition switch OFF.

>> END

Work Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000006044952

1. 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

2. Steer 30° leftward slowly. Steer 30° rightward and return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
3. Perform the steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment. Refer to [BRC-68, "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM ACTIVE TEST (SLOW MODE)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Select "SLOW MODE" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(FRONT)".
3. Perform "MODE START" of "ACTIVE TEST".
4. Steer the steering wheel leftward slowly until the turning stops.
5. Steer the steering wheel rightward slowly until the turning stops.

4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

Is "OK" indicated on both right and left on "SLOW MODE"?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [STC-89, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 4\)"](#).

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

 With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

NOTE:

Detect DTC "C1671" when replacing 4WAS front control unit or performing 4WAS front actuator adjustment. DTC "C1671" becomes past record if 4WAS front actuator adjustment is completed normally.

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the error system.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.ERASE ERROR HISTORY

 With CONSULT-III

Erase the memory of self-diagnostic result for "4WAS(FRONT)" and "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

>> END

Work Procedure (Pattern 3)

INFOID:000000006044953

1.PERFORM ACTIVE TEST (LOCK OPERATION)

 With CONSULT-III

1. Never drive the vehicle to the straight-ahead position.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

3. Select "LOCK OPERATION" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(FRONT)".
4. Perform "RELEASE" of "ACTIVE TEST".

CAUTION:

• Turn the steering wheel 90°. Check that the front wheels do not move.

• Never turn the steering wheel during "RELEASE".

5. Turn the steering wheel to adjust "4WAS STR ANG" of "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)" so that it falls within the range shown below:

4WAS STR ANG : (-3.5) – (+3.5) deg

6. Perform "LOCK" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(FRONT)".
7. Steer 30° leftward slowly. Steer 30° rightward and return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
8. Finish 4WAS front control unit active test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

1. Perform the steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment. Refer to [BRC-68, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

>> GO TO 3.

3.RETURN TO 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR INITIAL POSITION

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Steer 90° leftward slowly. Then steer 90° rightward.
3. Steer 90° leftward slowly again. Then steer 90° rightward. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Stop the vehicle in the straight-ahead position after driving for a period of time. (When engine is running)

4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Check "4WAS STR ANG" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

CAUTION:

Never touch the steering wheel during the service.

4WAS STR ANG : (-3.5) – (+3.5) deg

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 1.

5. PERFORM ACTIVE TEST (SLOW MODE)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Select "SLOW MODE" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(FRONT)".
3. Perform "MODE START" of "ACTIVE TEST".
4. Steer the steering wheel leftward slowly until the turning stops.
5. Steer the steering wheel rightward slowly until the turning stops.

Is "OK" indicated on both right and left on "SLOW MODE"?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Refer to [STC-89. "Work Procedure \(Pattern 4\)".](#)

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the error system.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. ERASE ERROR HISTORY

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Erase the memory of self-diagnostic result for "4WAS(FRONT)" and "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

>> END

Work Procedure (Pattern 4)

INFOID:000000006044954

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

1. Never drive the vehicle to the straight-ahead position.
2. Remove and install 4WAS front actuator again. Check the installation condition.
3. Check that the steering wheel is neutral.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM ACTIVE TEST (LOCK OPERATION)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Stop the vehicle to the straight-ahead position.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
3. Select "LOCK OPERATION" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4. Perform "RELEASE" of "ACTIVE TEST".

CAUTION:

- Turn the steering wheel 90°. Check that the front wheels do not move.
- Never turn the steering wheel during "RELEASE".

5. Turn the steering wheel to adjust "4WAS STR ANG" of "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)" so that it falls within the range shown below:

4WAS STR ANG : (-3.5) – (+3.5) deg

6. Perform "LOCK" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(FRONT)".
7. Finish 4WAS front control unit active test.

>> GO TO 3.

3. STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

1. Perform the steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment. Refer to [BRC-68, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

>> GO TO 4.

4. RETURN TO 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR INITIAL POSITION

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Steer 90° leftward slowly. Then steer 90° rightward.
3. Steer 90° leftward slowly again. Then steer 90° rightward. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Stop the vehicle in the straight-ahead position after driving for a period of time. (Engine running)

>> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Check "4WAS STR ANG" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

CAUTION:

Never touch the steering wheel during the service.

4WAS STR ANG : (-3.5) – (+3.5) deg

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 1.

6. PERFORM ACTIVE TEST (SLOW MODE)

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Select "SLOW MODE" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(FRONT)".
3. Perform "MODE START" of "ACTIVE TEST".
4. Steer the steering wheel leftward slowly until the turning stops.
5. Steer the steering wheel rightward slowly until the turning stops.

Is "OK" indicated on both right and left on "SLOW MODE"?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 1.

7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH 4WAS]

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the error system.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.ERASE ERROR HISTORY

 **With CONSULT-III**

Erase the memory of self-diagnostic result for "4WAS(FRONT)" and "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1621, C1622 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C1621, C1622 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044955

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------|---|--|
| C1621 | ACTUATOR | 4WAS front motor current valve error is detected. (4WAS front motor current valve is excessively large.) | 4WAS front control unit or 4WAS front motor error is detected. |
| C1622 | ACTUATOR | 4WAS front motor voltage valve or current error valve is detected. (4WAS front motor voltage valve error is detected.) (Voltage valve or current valve error is detected when starting the system.) | 4WAS front control unit or 4WAS front motor error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Steer 360° leftward slowly. Then steer 360° rightward to return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Repeat the same service for 1 minute or more.

NOTE:

The protection function mode (overheat protection) activates and the system stops if steering repeats for a long time.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1621" or "C1622" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-92. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044956

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT MOTOR CIRCUIT

Check 4WAS front motor circuit. Refer to [STC-93. "Component Inspection \(4WAS Front Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41. "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK 4WAS FRONT MOTOR CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 4WAS front actuator harness connector and 4WAS front control unit harness connector.

| 4WAS front actuator | | 4WAS front control unit | | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M301 | 1 | M300 | 1 | Existed |
| | 7 | | 5 | |
| | 8 | | 6 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

C1621, C1622 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Connect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.
2. Connect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1621" or "C1622" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-93, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INFORMATION

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-56, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.
- NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-93, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Component Inspection (4WAS Front Motor)

INFOID:000000006044957

1.CHECK 4WAS FRONT MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between 4WAS front actuator harness connectors.

| 4WAS front actuator | | Resistance (Approx.) |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | | |
| 1 | 7 | 0.1 – 1 Ω |
| 1 | 8 | |
| 7 | 8 | |

4. Check the continuity between 4WAS front actuator harness connector and the ground.

| 4WAS front actuator | Continuity |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Terminal | |
| 1 – Ground | Not existed |
| 7 – Ground | |
| 8 – Ground | |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136321

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**

C1621, C1622 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

-
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1627 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1627 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044959

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| C1627 | ACTUATOR | The indication value from 4WAS front actuator (front wheel angle) differs from the value from 4WAS front control unit. | 4WAS front actuator error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Steer 360° leftward slowly. Then steer 360° rightward to return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Repeat the same service for 1 minute or more.

NOTE:

The protection function mode (overheat protection) activates and the system stops if steering repeats for a long time.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1627" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044960

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is any DTC detected other than "C1627"?

- YES >> Check the error system.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1627" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INFORMATION

With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-56, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1628 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1628 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044962

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------|--|---|
| C1628 | ACTUATOR | The front wheel steering angle sensor error is detected. | Front wheel steering angle sensor error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Steer 360° leftward slowly. Then steer 360° rightward to return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Repeat the same service for 1 minute or more.

NOTE:

The protection function mode (overheat protection) activates and the system stops if steering repeats for a long time.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1628" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044963

1. CHECK FRONT WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M300 | 4 | Ground | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2. CHECK FRONT WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR CIRCUIT (2)

1. Connect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
 2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- CAUTION:**
Never start the engine.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connectors.

| 4WAS front control unit | | | | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M300 | 4 | M42 | 18 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK FRONT WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR CIRCUIT (3)

C1628 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS front actuator and 4WAS front control unit harness connector.

| 4WAS front actuator | | 4WAS front control unit | | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M301 | 12 | M300 | 2 | Existed |
| | 11 | | 4 | |
| | 4 | | 7 | |
| | 5 | | 8 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK FRONT WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT-III

1. Connect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.
2. Connect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

4. Rotate the steering wheel slowly. Check "ACT PATTERN" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Does not the value of "DATA MONITOR" change?

YES >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#). After replacing, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "1628" is detected, Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-97, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> Check 4WAS front actuator harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136379

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1631, C1632 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1631, C1632 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044965

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------|--|--|
| C1631 | CONTROL UNIT | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | 4WAS front control unit or 4WAS front control unit power supply error is detected. |
| C1632 | CONTROL UNIT | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | 4WAS front control unit or 4WAS front control unit power supply error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1631" or "C1632" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044966

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 11 | Ground | Battery voltage |

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 11 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 40A fusible link (Q).
3. Check the harness for open or short between 4WAS front control unit harness connector No.11 terminal and 40A fusible link (Q).

Is the inspection result normal?

C1631, C1632 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-11, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
- Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | 0 V |

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
- Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (4)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the 10A fuse (#3).
- Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B).

| 4WAS front control unit | | Fuse block (J/B) | | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M42 | 15 | M1 | 2A | Existed |

- Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-84, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT GROUND

Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 12 | Ground | Existed |
| M42 | 18 | | |
| | 34 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

C1631, C1632 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check 4WAS front control unit harness connector pin terminal and connection for disconnection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.

7.CHECK INFORMATION

- Check that any item below is applicable when the malfunctions occur.
- The engine stall occurs while driving or stopping the vehicle.
- When detecting the charging system error

Is the item applicable?

- YES >> Check the error system.
- Perform ECM symptom diagnosis. Refer to [EC-524. "Symptom Table"](#) (VQ37VHR), [EC-1091. "Symptom Table"](#) (VK56VD).
 - Perform the symptom diagnosis for the charging system. Refer to [CHG-26. "Symptom Table"](#).
- NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-100. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136380

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1633 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1633 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044968

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------|--|-------------------------------|
| C1633 | CONTROL UNIT | An error is detected inside 4WAS front control unit. | 4WAS front control unit error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1633" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044969

STC

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Check "THERM TEMP" on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".
3. Steer the steering wheel 360° leftward slowly and then steer 360° rightward. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Repeat the same service for 3 minutes.
4. Check "THERM TEMP" on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DATA MONITOR value difference between before and after the service 3° or less?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-102, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT (2)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Check "THERM TEMP" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".
3. Steer the steering wheel 360° leftward slowly and then steer 360° rightward. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Repeat the same service for 3 minutes.
4. Check "THERM TEMP" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

| Monitor item | Condition | Display value |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| THERM TEMP | Engine running (idling) | (-40) - (+ 100)°C |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-102, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

3. CHECK INFORMATION

C1633 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- Check that any item below is applicable when malfunction occurs.
- Entering and exiting the garage (Frequent steering)
- When steering the steering wheel for a long time

Is the item applicable?

YES >> 4WAS system protection function mode (overheat protection)(4WAS system temporary stop)

NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-102, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136381

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1651 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1651 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000006044971

4WAS system function is controlled by transmitting the ignition switch signal to 4WAS front control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044972

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|------------------|--|---|
| C1651 | IGN POWER SUPPLY | The ignition voltage signal error is detected. | 4WAS front control unit or the ignition power supply error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1651" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-103. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044973

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 12 | Ground | Existed |
| M42 | 18 | | |
| | 34 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | 0 V |

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
3. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

C1651 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the measurement value "9 V" or less?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#3).
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

| 4WAS front control unit | | Fuse block (J/B) | | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M42 | 15 | M1 | 2A | Existed |

5. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-84, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Check "IGN VOLT" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Does the item on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "16 V" or more?

- YES >> Perform the symptom diagnosis for the charging system. Refer to [CHG-26, "Symptom Table"](#).
NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 - Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-104, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136382

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1652 4WAS FRONT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1652 4WAS FRONT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000006044975

The power supply for 4WAS front motor and 4WAS front control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044976

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------|--|---|
| C1652 | MOTOR POWER SUPPLY | 4WAS front motor main power supply error is detected | 4WAS front control unit or 4WAS front motor power supply error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

- Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1652" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-105. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044977

1.CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT GROUND

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 12 | Ground | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2.CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

- Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 11 | Ground | Battery voltage |

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
- Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 11 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the measurement value "9 V" or less?

C1652 4WAS FRONT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 40A fusible link (Q).
3. Check the harness for open or short between 4WAS front control unit harness connector No.11 terminal and 40A fusible link (Q).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-11, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT SIGNAL INSPECTION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Check "MOTOR VOLT" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Does the item on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "16 V" or more?

- YES >> Perform the symptom diagnosis for the charging system. Refer to [CHG-26, "Symptom Table"](#).
NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 - Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136383

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1654 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1654 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000006044979

- It performs control inside 4WAS front control unit.
- The actuator relay turns ON when turning the ignition switch ON.
- When turning the ignition switch from ON to OFF, the actuator relay remains ON and is turned OFF after a few minutes due to the 4WAS front control unit control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044980

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------|---|---|
| C1654 | ACTUATOR RELAY | An error is detected on the main relay power supply inside 4WAS front control unit. | The main relay power supply inside 4WAS front control unit error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1654" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-107, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044981

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT MOTOR GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 12 | Ground | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2. CHECK 4WAS FRONT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 11 | Ground | Battery voltage |

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
3. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

C1654 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 11 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the measurement value "9 V" or less?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK 4WAS FRONT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 40A fusible link (Q).
3. Check the harness for open or short between 4WAS front control unit harness connector No.11 terminal and 40A fusible link (Q).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-11, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT SIGNAL INSPECTION

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Check "MOTOR VOLT" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Does the item on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "16 V" or more?

- YES >> Perform the symptom diagnosis for the charging system. Refer to [CHG-26, "Symptom Table"](#).
- NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 - Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-108, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136384

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1655 4WAS FRONT DRIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1655 4WAS FRONT DRIVER

Description

INFOID:000000006044983

- It perform control inside 4WAS front control unit.
- The power supply for 4WAS front motor (3-phase motor).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044984

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------|---|---|
| C1655 | PRE-DRIVER | 4WAS front motor 3-phase current error is detected. (Current is not applied to 4WAS front motor) | 4WAS front control unit or 4WAS front motor power supply error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1655" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044985

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT MOTOR GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 12 | Ground | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

1. Connect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1622" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 - Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-109, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136385

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

C1655 4WAS FRONT DRIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

-
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1661 4WAS FRONT LOCK SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1661 4WAS FRONT LOCK SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044987

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|---------------|--|--|
| C1661 | LOCK SOLENOID | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve error is detected. (An electric activation error is detected.) | 4WAS front control unit or 4WAS front lock solenoid valve error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

- Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1661" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044988

STC

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT LOCK SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT (1)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
- Check the resistance between 4WAS front control unit harness connectors.

| 4WAS front control unit | | | Resistance (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|---|----------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M300 | 10 | 3 | 1 – 100 Ω |

- Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M300 | 3 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 10 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WAS FRONT LOCK SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT (2)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.
- Check the resistance between 4WAS front actuator harness connector and 4WAS front control unit harness connector.

| 4WAS front actuator | | 4WAS front control unit | | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M301 | 9 | M300 | 3 | Existed |
| | 3 | | 10 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

C1661 4WAS FRONT LOCK SOLENOID VALVE

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. CHECK 4WAS FRONT SOLENOID VALVE

Check 4WAS front solenoid valve. Refer to [STC-112, "Component Inspection \(4WAS Front Lock Solenoid Valve\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK INFORMATION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Connect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.

2. Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.

NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-112, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Component Inspection (4WAS Front Lock Solenoid Valve)

INFOID:000000006044989

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT SOLENOID VALVE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.

3. Check the resistance between 4WAS front actuator connectors.

| 4WAS front actuator | | Resistance (Approx.) |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | | |
| 3 | 9 | 1 – 100 Ω |

4. Check the continuity between 4WAS front actuator connector and the ground.

| 4WAS front actuator | | Continuity |
|---------------------|--|-------------|
| Terminal | | |
| 3 – Ground | | Not existed |
| 9 – Ground | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136386

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1667 LOCK INSERTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1667 LOCK INSERTION

Description

INFOID:000000006044991

- Wiring connected to 4WAS front actuator is integrated with 4WAS front actuator.
- 4WAS front actuator rotates together with steering wheel.
- 4WAS front actuator mainly consists of five components. [4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure), front wheel steering angle sensor, 4WAS front motor, gear shaft, and spiral cable]
- 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure) is controlled by the 4WAS front control unit, and locks/unlocks 4WAS front actuator.
- If a strong force (rotation direction) is applied to 4WAS front actuator, the locking mechanism (holder) absorbs the force and locks 4WAS front actuator.
- Front wheel steering angle sensor detects a turning angle of 4WAS front motor.
- 4WAS front motor controls number of revolutions by a command value from the 4WAS front control unit.
- Gear shaft is an output axis of 4WAS front motor. (Gear shaft = 4WAS front motor revolution + steering angle)
- Spiral cables mean the power line and signal lines of 4WAS front motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044992

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------|---|---|
| C1667 | LOCK INSERTION | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock) error is detected. (An error is detected in lock condition.) | The inside 4WAS front actuator error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Steer 30° leftward slowly. Steer 30° rightward. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1667" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-113. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044993

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT LOCK SOLENOID VALVE (LOCK STRUCTURE)

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Steer 30° leftward slowly. Steer 30° rightward. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1667" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INFORMATION

With CONSULT-III

C1667 LOCK INSERTION

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-56, "Reference Value"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is each data the standard value?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-114, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136387

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1668 LOCK HOLDER GAP DETECT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1668 LOCK HOLDER GAP DETECT

Description

INFOID:000000006044995

- Wiring connected to 4WAS front actuator is integrated with 4WAS front actuator.
- 4WAS front actuator rotates together with steering wheel.
- 4WAS front actuator mainly consists of five components. [4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure), front wheel steering angle sensor, 4WAS front motor, gear shaft, and spiral cable]
- 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure) is controlled by the 4WAS front control unit, and locks/unlocks 4WAS front actuator.
- If a strong force (rotation direction) is applied to 4WAS front actuator, the locking mechanism (holder) absorbs the force and locks 4WAS front actuator.
- Front wheel steering angle sensor detects a turning angle of 4WAS front motor.
- 4WAS front motor controls number of revolutions by a command value from the 4WAS front control unit.
- Gear shaft is an output axis of 4WAS front motor. (Gear shaft = 4WAS front motor revolution + steering angle)
- Spiral cables mean the power line and signal lines of 4WAS front motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006044996

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------|--|---|
| C1668 | LOCK HLD GAP DETCT | 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock) error is detected. (Excessive force is applied to the lock.) | The inside 4WAS front actuator error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1668" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-115. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006044997

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)". Check that DTC "C1668" is detected.
CAUTION:
 - Replace 4WAS front actuator when the diagnosis history remains.
 - Never repair the malfunctioning part in 4WAS front actuator adjustment without replacing 4WAS front actuator.

>> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).

C1669 INCOMPLETE LOCK RELEASE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1669 INCOMPLETE LOCK RELEASE

Description

INFOID:000000006044999

- Wiring connected to 4WAS front actuator is integrated with 4WAS front actuator.
- 4WAS front actuator rotates together with steering wheel.
- 4WAS front actuator mainly consists of five components. [4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure), front wheel steering angle sensor, 4WAS front motor, gear shaft, and spiral cable]
- 4WAS front lock solenoid valve (lock structure) is controlled by the 4WAS front control unit, and locks/unlocks 4WAS front actuator.
- If a strong force (rotation direction) is applied to 4WAS front actuator, the locking mechanism (holder) absorbs the force and locks 4WAS front actuator.
- Front wheel steering angle sensor detects a turning angle of 4WAS front motor.
- 4WAS front motor controls number of revolutions by a command value from the 4WAS front control unit.
- Gear shaft is an output axis of 4WAS front motor. (Gear shaft = 4WAS front motor revolution + steering angle)
- Spiral cables mean the power line and signal lines of 4WAS front motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045000

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------|---|--|
| C1669 | INCOMP LOCK RELEAS | 4WAS front actuator error is detected. (An error is detected in unlock condition.) | The power steering oil pressure or the inside 4WAS front actuator error is detected. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1669" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-116. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045001

1. CHECK INFORMATION

Check that any item below is applicable.

- The steering force is heavy when 4WAS warning lamp is ON.
- The power steering system error is detected (oil leakage, belt tension, steering force etc.).

Is the item applicable?

- YES >> Check the steering system. Refer to [ST-31. "Inspection"](#) and [ST-15. "Inspection"](#).
NO >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41. "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).

C1671 ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT NOT PERFORMED

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1671 ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT NOT PERFORMED

Description

INFOID:000000006045003

Memorize the neutral position of 4WAS front actuator in 4WAS front control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045004

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|-------------------|--|--|
| C1671 | ACT ADJ NOT PRFRM | 4WAS front actuator adjustment is not performed. | 4WAS front actuator adjustment is not performed. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

- Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1671" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045005

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is any DTC except "C1671" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-61, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT

With CONSULT-III

- Perform 4WAS front actuator adjustment. Refer to [STC-87, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).
- Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is any DTC detected?

- "C1671">> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-117, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
Except "C1671">> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-61, "DTC Index"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136388

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1672 INCOMPLETE ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1672 INCOMPLETE ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT

Description

INFOID:000000006045007

Memorize the neutral position of 4WAS front actuator in 4WAS front control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045008

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|
| C1672 | INCOMP ACTUATR ADJ | 4WAS front actuator adjustment is incomplete. | 4WAS front actuator adjustment is incomplete. |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

ⓑ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1672" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045009

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

ⓑ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is any DTC except "C1672" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-61, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. ADJUST 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR

ⓑ With CONSULT-III

1. Perform 4WAS front actuator adjustment. Refer to [STC-87, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).
2. Perform 4WAS front control unit self-diagnosis.

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-118, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
 - Perform 4WAS actuator adjustment after replacing 4WAS front control unit. Perform the 4WAS front control unit self-diagnosis again. Replace 4WAS front actuator if DTC "C1672" is detected. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136389

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1684, C1685 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1684, C1685 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

Description

INFOID:000000006045011

- 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit transmit/receive information to/from each other for optimum control of the 4WAS system with the specified 4WAS system line (4WAS communication line) between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit.
- Be careful to repair wirings because 4WAS system specified line adopts twisted-pair wires. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045012

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------|--|---|
| C1684 | 4WAS MAIN ECU COMM | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS main control unit.) | 4WAS communication line*/4WAS main control unit/4WAS front control unit error |
| C1685 | 4WAS MAIN ECU COMM | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS main control unit.) | 4WAS communication line*/4WAS main control unit/4WAS front control unit error |

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1684" or "C1685" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045013

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
4. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
5. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
6. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and yaw rate/side G sensor harness connector.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | | Continuity |
|---|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| E41 | 6 | M143 | 2 | Existed |
| | 16 | | 3 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (2)

C1684, C1685 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | — | Continuity |
|---|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| E41 | 6 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 16 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33. "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

3.CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (3)

Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | | Continuity |
|---|----------|----|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| E41 | 6 | 16 | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33. "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

4.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector. Refer to [STC-121. "Component Inspection \[ABS Actuator and Electric Unit \(Control Unit\)\]"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Check the between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector. Refer to [STC-122. "Component Inspection \(Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace yaw rate/side G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK CAN DIAGNOSIS SUPPORT MONITOR (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
3. Connect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
4. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
5. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

6. Perform CAN diagnosis support monitor for "4WAS(FRONT)".
7. Check error history between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-48. "CONSULT-III Function \[4WAS\(FRONT\)\]"](#).

What is the indicated item?

All items are "OK">>GO TO 7.

"TRANSMIT DIAG" is except "OK">>GO TO 7.

"4WAS(MAIN)" is except "OK">>GO TO 8.

7.CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

C1684, C1685 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| 4WAS front control unit | | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M42 | 14 | E41 | 6 | Existed |
| | 25 | | 16 | |

5. Check that 4WAS front control unit connector No. 14 terminal and No. 25 are connected properly and not deformed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-122, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

8. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| 4WAS main control unit | | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 31 | E41 | 16 | Existed |
| | 32 | | 6 | |

5. Check that 4WAS main control unit connector No. 31 terminal and No. 32 are connected properly and not deformed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-122, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

Component Inspection [ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)]

INFOID:000000006045014

1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check the resistance between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminals.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Resistance (Approx.) |
|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | |
| 16 – 6 | 120 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

C1684, C1685 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection (Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor)

INFOID:000000006045015

1. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check the resistance between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector terminals.

| Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | Resistance (Approx.) |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Terminal | |
| 2 - 3 | 120 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136390

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1686 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1686 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045017

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| C1686 | 4WAS MAIN ECU | An error is detected on 4WAS main control unit side. (4WAS main control unit fail-safe mode) | 4WAS main control unit fail-safe mode |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "C1686" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045018

STC

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is any DTC other than "C1686" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-61, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS". Refer to [STC-53, "CONSULT-III Function \[4WAS\(MAIN\)/RAS/HICAS\]"](#).

U1000, U1002 4WAS COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

U1000, U1002 4WAS COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006045019

- 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit transmit/receive information to/from each other for optimum control of the 4WAS system with the specified 4WAS system line (4WAS communication line) between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit.
- Be careful to repair wirings because 4WAS system specified line adopts twisted-pair wires. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045020

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|------------------|--|---|
| U1000 | CAN COMM CIRCUIT | When 4WAS front control unit is not transmitting or receiving 4WAS communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | 4WAS communication line*/4WAS main control unit/4WAS front control unit error |
| U1002 | SYSTEM COMM(CAN) | When 4WAS front control unit is not transmitting or receiving 4WAS communication signal for 2 seconds or less. | 4WAS communication line*/4WAS main control unit/4WAS front control unit error |

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "U1000" or "U1002" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045021

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
4. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
5. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
6. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and yaw rate/side G sensor harness connector.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | | Continuity |
|---|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| E41 | 6 | M143 | 2 | Existed |
| | 16 | | 3 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (2)

U1000, U1002 4WAS COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | — | Continuity |
|---|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| E41 | 6 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 16 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

3.CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (3)

Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | | Continuity |
|---|----------|----|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| E41 | 6 | 16 | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

4.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector. Refer to [STC-126, "Component Inspection \[ABS Actuator and Electric Unit \(Control Unit\)\]"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Check the between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector. Refer to [STC-127, "Component Inspection \(Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace yaw rate/side G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK CAN DIAGNOSIS SUPPORT MONITOR (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
3. Connect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
4. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
5. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

6. Perform CAN diagnosis support monitor for "4WAS(FRONT)".
7. Check error history between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-48, "CONSULT-III Function \[4WAS\(FRONT\)\]"](#).

What is the indicated item?

All items are "OK">>GO TO 7.

"TRANSMIT DIAG" is except "OK">>GO TO 7.

"4WAS(MAIN)" is except "OK">>GO TO 8.

7.CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

U1000, U1002 4WAS COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| 4WAS front control unit | | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M42 | 14 | E41 | 6 | Existed |
| | 25 | | 16 | |

5. Check that 4WAS front control unit connector No. 14 terminal and No. 25 are connected properly and not deformed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-127, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

8. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| 4WAS main control unit | | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 31 | E41 | 16 | Existed |
| | 32 | | 6 | |

5. Check that 4WAS main control unit connector No. 31 terminal and No. 32 are connected properly and not deformed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-127, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

Component Inspection [ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)]

INFOID:000000006045022

1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check the resistance between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminals.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Resistance (Approx.) |
|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | |
| 16 – 6 | 120 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

U1000, U1002 4WAS COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

Component Inspection (Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor)

INFOID:000000006045023

1. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

B

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check the resistance between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector terminals.

C

| Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | Resistance (Approx.) |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Terminal | |
| 2 - 3 | 120 Ω |

D

Is the inspection result normal?

E

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).

F

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136391

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

U1010 4WAS COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

U1010 4WAS COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006045025

- 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit transmit/receive information to/from each other for optimum control of the 4WAS system with the specified 4WAS system line (4WAS communication line) between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit.
- Be careful to repair wirings because 4WAS system specified line adopts twisted-pair wires. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045026

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| U1010 | CONTROL UNIT(CAN) | When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of 4WAS controller of 4WAS front control unit | 4WAS front control unit error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045027

1. 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

Check that there is no malfunction in 4WAS front control unit harness connector or disconnection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-128, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136392

Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1900, C1901, C1906, C1907, C1927, C1933 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1900, C1901, C1906, C1907, C1927, C1933 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045029

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| C1900 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL1] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1901 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL2] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1906 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL5] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1907 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL4] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1927 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL5] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1933 | CONTROL UNIT | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1900", "C1901", "C1906", "C1907", "C1927" or "C1933" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-129, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045030

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is any DTC "C1900", "C1901", "C1906", "C1907", "C1927" or "C1933" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-129, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INFORMATION

With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-129, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136324

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

C1900, C1901, C1906, C1907, C1927, C1933 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

-
- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**
 - **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of “DATA MONITOR”.**

C1902, C1903, C1904, C1910, C1913 4WAS REAR MOTOR OUTPUT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1902, C1903, C1904, C1910, C1913 4WAS REAR MOTOR OUTPUT

Description

INFOID:000000006045032

- 4WAS rear motor activates 4WAS rear actuator.
- Maintain the toe-stiffness of rear wheels against the road external force because the irreversible sufficiency performance hypoid gear is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045033

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| C1902 | MOTOR OUTPUT [REV CURRENT] | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor current output direction differs.) | 4WAS rear motor error |
| C1903 | MOTOR OUTPUT [NO CURRENT] | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (Current is input to 4WAS main control unit if 4WAS main control unit output is "OFF".) | 4WAS rear motor error |
| C1904 | MOTOR OUTPUT [OVERCURRENT] | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor output is overcurrent.) | 4WAS rear motor error |
| C1910 | MOTOR OUTPUT [MOTOR LOCK] | 4WAS rear motor inside error is detected. (4WAS rear motor does not move or the rear wheel angle sensor does not change if 4WAS main control unit output is 14 A or more.) | 4WAS rear motor error |
| C1913 | MOTOR OUTPUT [ABNORML SIG] | 4WAS rear motor current error is detected. (4WAS rear motor does not move or the rear wheel angle sensor output does not change when 4WAS main control unit output is 18 A or more, and 4WAS main motor output is low.) | 4WAS rear motor error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "SELF DIAGNOSTIC MODE" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

CAUTION:

Perform the active test while stopping the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1902", "C1903", "C1904", "C1910" or "C1913" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045034

1. CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect 4WAS rear motor harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and 4WAS rear motor harness connector.

| 4WAS main control unit | | 4WAS rear motor | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 38 | B36 | 1 | Existed |
| | 39 | | 2 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

C1902, C1903, C1904, C1910, C1913 4WAS REAR MOTOR OUTPUT

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR

Check the continuity between 4WAS rear motor connector terminals. Refer to [STC-132. "Component Inspection \(4WAS Rear Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.PERFORM ACTIVE TEST (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓟ **With CONSULT-III**

1. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Connect 4WAS rear motor harness connector.
3. Perform "SELF DIAGNOSTIC MODE" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

CAUTION:

Perform the active test while vehicle is stopped.

4. Check "MOTOR VOLTAGE", "MOTOR CURRENT" and "MTR CRNT OPE" while performing the active test.

| Monitor item | Condition | Display value |
|---------------|--|------------------------|
| MOTOR VOLTAGE | Ignition switch: ON | Battery voltage |
| MOTOR CURRENT | 4WAS rear motor running | 0 – 20 A |
| MTR CRNT OPE | 4WAS rear actuator neutral condition and vehicle straight-ahead position | Approx. (-2) – (+2) A |
| | 4WAS rear motor running | Approx. -20) – (+20) A |

Is "MONITOR" the standard value?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓟ **With CONSULT-III**

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is any DTC "C1902", "C1903", "C1904", "C1910" or "C1913" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnos results(history). Refer to [STC-133. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INFORMATION

Ⓟ **With CONSULT-III**

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63. "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnos results(history). Refer to [STC-133. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Component Inspection (4WAS Rear Motor)

INFOID:000000006045035

1.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS rear motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS rear motor connector terminals.

C1902, C1903, C1904, C1910, C1913 4WAS REAR MOTOR OUTPUT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 4WAS rear motor | Continuity |
| Terminal | |
| 1 – 2 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136393

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

C1905, C1908, C1922, C1925, C1928 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1905, C1908, C1922, C1925, C1928 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045037

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| C1905 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL3] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1908 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL7] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1922 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL8] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1925 | AD CONVERTER | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |
| C1928 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL9] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is any DTC "C1905", "C1908", "C1922", "C1925" or "C1928" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045038

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is any DTC "C1905", "C1908", "C1922", "C1925" or "C1928" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-134, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INFORMATION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-134, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136394

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.

C1905, C1908, C1922, C1925, C1928 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1909 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1909 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045040

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|
| C1909 | CONTROL UNIT [ABNORMAL6] | An error is detected inside 4WAS main control unit. | 4WAS main control unit |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1909" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-136, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045041

1. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 34 | Ground | Existed |
| | 40 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | 0 V |

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

3. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

C1909 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

3. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#46).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| 4WAS main control unit | | IPDM E/R | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 27 | E5 | 12 | Existed |

5. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-84. "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

 With CONSULT-III

1. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Connect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1909" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-137. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK INFORMATION

 With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63. "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.
- NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-137. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136395

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1911, C1912 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1911, C1912 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000006045043

The power supply for 4WAS rear motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045044

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| C1911 | MOTOR VOLTAGE [LOW VOLTAGE] | 4WAS rear motor voltage error is detected. (4WAS rear motor voltage is low.) | 4WAS rear motor power supply error |
| C1912 | MOTOR VOLTAGE [BAD OBSTRCT] | 4WAS rear motor voltage error is detected. (Voltage is applied to 4WAS main motor when 4WAS main control unit output is "OFF".) | 4WAS rear motor power supply error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle. Wait 15 minutes or more.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1911" or "C1912" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045045

1. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 34 | Ground | Existed |
| | 40 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | 0 V |

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

3. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

C1911, C1912 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the 10A fuse (#46).
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| 4WAS main control unit | | IPDM E/R | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 27 | E5 | 12 | Existed |

- Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-84. "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

- Remove 4WAS rear motor relay.
- Check the continuity between 4WAS rear motor relay harness connector and ground.

| 4WAS rear motor relay | | — | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B53 | 2 | Ground | Existed |
| | 1 | | Not existed |

- Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| 4WAS rear motor relay | | 4WAS main control unit | | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B53 | 1 | B54 | 25 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

- Check 20A fusible link (#37).
- Check the harness for open or short between 4WAS front control unit harness connector No.3 terminal and 20A fusible link (#37).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.

C1911, C1912 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (3)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

2. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connectors and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 25 | Ground | Battery voltage |

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-141, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

7. CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR RELAY

Check 4WAS rear motor relay. Refer to [STC-141, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace 4WAS rear motor relay.

8. CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.

2. Install 4WAS rear motor relay.

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connectors and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 37 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-141, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

9. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1911" or "C1912" detected?

YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-141, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK INFORMATION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

C1911, C1912 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-141, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006045046

1. CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR RELAY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove 4WAS rear motor relay connector.
3. Apply 12 V to 4WAS rear motor relay connector No. 1 terminal and No. 2 terminal.

CAUTION:

- Never make the terminals short.
 - Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS rear motor relay connector terminals.

| 4WAS rear motor relay | | Continuity |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| Terminal | Condition | |
| 3 - 5 | Apply the voltage between No. 1 terminal and No. 2 terminal. | Existed |
| | Do not apply the voltage between No. 1 terminal and No. 2 terminal. | Not existed |

5. Check the resistance between 4WAS rear motor relay connector terminals.

| 4WAS rear motor relay | | Resistance (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | | |
| 1 | 2 | 50 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace 4WAS rear motor relay.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136396

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1914 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1914 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045048

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| C1914 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [ABNORML VOL] | The rear wheel angle sensor power supply error is detected. | Rear wheel steering sensor power supply error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1914" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-142, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045049

1. CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Value (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 5 | Ground | 0 V |

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Value (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 5 | Ground | 5 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-143, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Check the resistance between the rear wheel steering angle sensor connector terminals. Refer to [STC-143, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and the rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector terminal.

C1914 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

| 4WAS main control unit | | Rear wheel steering angle sensor | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 5 | B38 | 1 | Existed |
| B54 | 5 | B38 | 4 | Not existed |
| B54 | 15 | B38 | 4 | Existed |
| B54 | 15 | B38 | 1 | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Connect the rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1914" detected?

YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-143, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INFORMATION

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

YES >> Check each harness connector pin terminal for disconnection.

NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-143, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006045050

1.CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between rear wheel steering angle sensor connector terminals.

| Rear wheel steering angle sensor | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Terminal | |
| 1 - 4 | 1 kΩ |
| 1 - 2 | 1.2 - 1.5 kΩ |
| 1 - 3 | 1.2 - 1.5 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136399

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**

C1914 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

-
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1915, C1916 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1915, C1916 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045052

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| C1915 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [MAIN SIGNAL] | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main) error is detected. | Rear wheel steering sensor output voltage error |
| C1916 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [SUB SIGNAL] | If the rear wheel angle sensor signal (sub) error is detected. | Rear wheel steering sensor output voltage error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

- Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1915" or "C1916" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-145, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045053

1. CHECK 4WAS REAR ACTUATOR

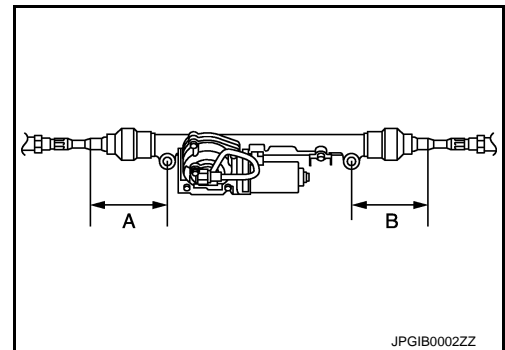
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Measure "A" and "B" of 4WAS rear actuator as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Measure it on the level ground or in the condition that left and right wheel are lifted up.

Is the differential of "A" and "B" 5.4 mm (0.213 in) or less?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).



2. CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (1)

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine.
CAUTION:
 Check condition with the vehicle stopped.
- Check DATA MONITOR "RR ST ANG-MAI" and "RR ST ANG-SUB" value of 4WAS main control unit.

| Monitored item | Condition | Display value |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| RR ST ANG-MAI | Straight-ahead | Approx. 2.4 V |
| RR ST ANG-SUB | Straight-ahead | Approx. 2.6 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (2)

Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

C1915, C1916 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 4 | Ground | 2.4 V |
| | 7 | | 2.6 V |

Is the differential between terminal voltage No. 4 and No.7 approximately 1 V or more?

YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 • Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-147, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (3)

Check the resistance between rear wheel steering angle sensor connector terminals. Refer to [STC-147, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Check for continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector terminal.

| 4WAS main control unit | | Rear wheel steering angle sensor | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 4 | B38 | 1, 2, 4 | Not existed |
| | 4 | | 3 | Existed |
| | 7 | | 1, 3, 4 | Not existed |
| | 7 | | 2 | Existed |
| | 5 | | 1 | Existed |
| | 5 | | 2, 3, 4 | Not existed |
| | 15 | | 1, 2, 3 | Not existed |
| | 15 | | 4 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace each harness and connector.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

ⓐ With CONSULT-III

1. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Connect rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector.
3. Perform 4WAS main control unit self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "C1915" or "C1916" detected?

YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 • Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-147, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK INFORMATION

ⓐ With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data standard?

C1915, C1916 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- YES >> Check pin terminal and connection of each harness connector for non-standard conditions.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-147, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006045054

1. CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between rear wheel steering angle sensor connector terminals.

| Rear wheel steering angle sensor | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Terminal | |
| 1 – 4 | 1 kΩ |
| 1 – 2 | 1.2 – 1.5 kΩ |
| 1 – 3 | 1.2 – 1.5 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136400

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

C1917, C1918 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1917, C1918 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045056

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| C1917 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [OFFSET SIG1] | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main and sub) error is detected. (The output signal value differs temporarily between main and sub.) | Rear wheel steering sensor (main and sub) output signal value error signal |
| C1918 | RR ST ANGLE SENSOR [OFFSET SIG2] | The rear wheel angle sensor signal (main and sub) error is detected. (The output signal value differs between main and sub.) | Rear wheel steering sensor (main and sub) output signal error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Select "SELF DIAGNOSTIC MODE" item on "ACTIVE TEST" for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1917" or "C1918" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045057

1. CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (1)

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Check the condition with the vehicle stopped.

2. Check "RR ST ANG-MAI" and "RR ST ANG-SUB" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

| Monitored item | Condition | Display value |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| RR ST ANG-MAI | Straight-ahead | Approx. 2.4 V |
| RR ST ANG-SUB | Straight-ahead | Approx. 2.6 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (2)

Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 4 | Ground | 2.4 V |
| | 7 | | 2.6 V |

Is the differential between terminal voltage No. 4 and No.7 approximately 1 V or more?

YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1917, C1918 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-150. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (3)

Check the resistance between rear wheel steering angle sensor connector terminals. Refer to [STC-149. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Check for continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector terminal.

| 4WAS main control unit | | Rear wheel steering angle sensor | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 4 | B38 | 1, 2, 4 | Not existed |
| | 4 | | 3 | Existed |
| | 7 | | 1, 3, 4 | Not existed |
| | 7 | | 2 | Existed |
| | 5 | | 1 | Existed |
| | 5 | | 2, 3, 4 | Not existed |
| | 15 | | 1, 2, 3 | Not existed |
| | 15 | | 4 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace each harness and connector.

5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Connect rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector.
3. Perform 4WAS main control unit self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "C1917" or "C1918" detected?

YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-150. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INFORMATION

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63. "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data standard?

YES >> Check the pin terminal and connection of each harness connector for non-standard conditions.

NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-150. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006045058

1.CHECK REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

C1917, C1918 REAR WHEEL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

2. Disconnect rear wheel steering angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between rear wheel steering angle sensor connector terminals.

| Rear wheel steering angle sensor Terminal | Resistance (Approx.) |
|--|----------------------|
| 1 – 4 | 1 kΩ |
| 1 – 2 | 1.2 – 1.5 kΩ |
| 1 – 3 | 1.2 – 1.5 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace 4WAS rear actuator. Refer to [STC-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136401

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1919 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1919 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045060

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| C1919 | VEHICLE SPEED SEN [NO SIGNAL] | Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. (Improper signal inputs while driving.) | Vehicle speed signal error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1919" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045061

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [BRC-52, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1000" or "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1000), [STC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1010).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1919" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-152, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. INFORMATION CHECK

With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1919 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-152, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136402

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1920 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1920 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045063

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| C1920 | STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO SIGNAL] | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. (No transmission from the steering angle sensor) | Steering angle sensor input signal error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

- Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1920" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045064

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [BRC-52, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1000" or "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1000), [STC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1010).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1920" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-154, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. INFORMATION CHECK

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1920 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-154, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136403

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1921 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1921 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045066

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| C1921 | ENG REV SIGNAL | Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM via CAN communication. (Improper signal is input engine speed.) | Engine speed signal error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

- Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1921" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045067

1. PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [EC-102, "DTC Index"](#) (VQ37VHR), [EC-639, "DTC Index"](#) (VK56VD).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1000" or "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1000), [STC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1010).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1921" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-156, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. INFORMATION CHECK

With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

C1921 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-156](#), "[Special Repair Requirement](#)".

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136404

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1923 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1923 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045069

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| C1923 | STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO CHANGE] | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. [Steering angle sensor input signal error is detected when driving at 60 km/h (37MPH) or more.] | Steering angle sensor input signal error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Drive at 60 km/h (38MPH) or more for 3 minutes or more.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1923" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045070

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [BRC-52, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1000" or "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1000), [STC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1010).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1923" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-158, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. INFORMATION CHECK

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63, "Reference Value"](#).

Is each data the standard value?

- YES >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1923 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-158, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136405

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1924 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1924 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045072

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| C1924 | STEERING ANGLE SEN [NO NEUT STATE] | Driving continuously at 10 km (6 mile) or more while the steering angle sensor value is not L10° - R10°. (Not detected in 4WAS front control unit fail-safe mode) | Steering angle sensor input signal error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Drive continuously for 10 km (6 mile) or more.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1924" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045073

1. CHECK DRIVING

Drive for a short time.

Does the vehicle drive with front wheels in the straight-ahead position?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Adjust the wheel alignment. Refer to [FSU-8, "Inspection"](#).

2. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [BRC-52, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1000" or "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1000), [STC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1010).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1924" detected?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-160, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. INFORMATION CHECK

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

C1924 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63](#), "[Reference Value](#)".

Is each data the standard value?

YES >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.

NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-160](#), "[Special Repair Requirement](#)".

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136407

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

C1926, C1932 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1926, C1932 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045075

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------|---|--|
| C1926 | STEERING ANGLE SEN | Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor via CAN communication. (When improper signal inputs to steering angle sensor and steering angle sensor itself detects the malfunction) | Steering angle sensor error |
| C1932 | STEERING ANGLE SEN | If the steering angle sensor error is detected. (Steering angle sensor output value is abnormal.) | Steering angle sensor input signal error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel leftward slowly. Steer until the turning stops.
- Turn the steering wheel rightward slowly. Steer to the straight-forward position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1926" or "C1932" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045076

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [BRC-52, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1000" or "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1000), [STC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1010).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1926" or "C1932" detected?

- C1926 >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-162, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
C1932 >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-144, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

C1926, C1932 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

4. INFORMATION CHECK

④ With CONSULT-III

Check the "DATA MONITOR" value of each DTC detected with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [STC-63](#), "Reference Value".

Is each data the standard value?

YES >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.

NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185](#), "Removal and Installation".

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-162](#), "Special Repair Requirement".

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136408

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

C1930 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1930 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045078

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------|---|--|
| C1930 | 4WAS FRONT ECU | An error is detected on 4WAS front control unit side. (4WAS front control unit fail-safe mode) | 4WAS front control unit fail-safe mode |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1930" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-163, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045079

STC

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is any DTC except "C1930" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)". Refer to [STC-48, "CONSULT-III Function \[4WAS\(FRONT\)\]"](#).

C1931 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

C1931 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

Description

INFOID:000000006045080

- 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit transmit/receive information to/from each other for optimum control of the 4WAS system with the specified 4WAS system line (4WAS communication line) between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit.
- Be careful to repair wirings because 4WAS system specified line adopts twisted-pair wires. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045081

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Items (CONSULT-III screen terms) | Diagnostic item is detected when... | Possible cause |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| C1931 | 4WAS FRONT ECU COMM | 4WAS communication line* data communication error is detected. (An error signal is detected from 4WAS front control unit.) | 4WAS communication line*/4WAS front control unit/4WAS main control unit error |

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "C1931" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045082

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
4. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
5. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
6. Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and yaw rate/side G sensor harness connector.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | | Continuity |
|---|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| E41 | 6 | M143 | 2 | Existed |
| | 16 | | 3 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (2)

Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

C1931 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | — | Continuity |
|---|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| E41 | 6 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 16 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

3.CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE (3)

Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | | Continuity |
|---|----------|----|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| E41 | 6 | 16 | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

4.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector. Refer to [STC-166, "Component Inspection \[ABS Actuator and Electric Unit \(Control Unit\)\]"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Check the between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector. Refer to [STC-167, "Component Inspection \(Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace yaw rate/side G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK CAN DIAGNOSIS SUPPORT MONITOR (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
3. Connect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
4. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
5. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

6. Perform CAN diagnosis support monitor for "4WAS(FRONT)".
7. Check error history between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-48, "CONSULT-III Function \[4WAS\(FRONT\)\]"](#).

What is the indicated item?

All items are "OK">>GO TO 7.

"TRANSMIT DIAG" is except "OK">>GO TO 7.

"4WAS(MAIN)" is except "OK">>GO TO 8.

7.CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

C1931 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| 4WAS front control unit | | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M42 | 14 | E41 | 6 | Existed |
| | 25 | | 16 | |

5. Check that 4WAS front control unit connector No. 14 terminal and No. 25 are connected properly and not deformed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS front control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-167, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

8. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

| 4WAS main control unit | | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 31 | E41 | 16 | Existed |
| | 32 | | 6 | |

5. Check that 4WAS main control unit connector No. 31 terminal and No. 32 are connected properly and not deformed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history). Refer to [STC-167, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

Component Inspection [ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)]

INFOID:000000006045083

1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check the resistance between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminals.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Resistance (Approx.) |
|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | |
| 16 – 6 | 120 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1931 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

Component Inspection (Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor)

INFOID:000000006045084

1. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decels G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check the resistance between yaw rate/side/decels G sensor connector terminals.

| Yaw rate/side/decels G sensor | Resistance (Approx.) |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Terminal | |
| 2 - 3 | 120 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace yaw rate/side/decels G sensor. Refer to [BRC-143. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136409

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006045086

- CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
- 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit transmit/receive information to/from each other for optimum control of the 4WAS system with the specified 4WAS system line (4WAS communication line) between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit.
- Be careful to repair wirings because 4WAS system specified line adopts twisted-pair wires. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045087

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------|---|---|
| U1000 | CAN COMM | When 4WAS main control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | CAN communication error |
| | | When 4WAS main control unit is not transmitting or receiving 4WAS communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | 4WAS communication line*/4WAS main control unit/4WAS front control unit error |

*: Communication line between 4WAS front control unit and 4WAS main control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045088

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Check the self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC "U1931" detected with "U1000"?

- YES >> Refer to [STC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (C1931), [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1000).
NO >> Perform CAN diagnosis. Refer to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000006045090

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006045091

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Display Item | Malfunction detected condition | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------|--|---|
| U1010 | CONTROL UNIT (CAN) | When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of 4WAS main control unit. | CAN communication line/ 4WAS main control unit/ ECM/ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) error |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RECHECK DTC

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045092

1. 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

Check that there is no malfunction in 4WAS main control unit harness connector or disconnection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-169, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors. Refer to [STC-33, "Precautions for Harness Repair"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136411

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006045094

4WAS system power supply

Diagnosis Procedure (4WAS Front Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006045095

1. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 11 | Ground | Battery voltage |

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 11 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 40A fusible link (Q).
3. Check the harness for open or short between 4WAS front control unit harness connector No.11 terminal and 40A fusible link (Q).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-11, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | 0 V |

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | Battery voltage |

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (4)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#3).
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B).

| 4WAS front control unit | | Fuse block (J/B) | | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| M42 | 15 | M1 | 2A | Existed |

5. Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M42 | 15 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-84, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK 4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT GROUND

Check the continuity between 4WAS front control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS front control unit | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| M41 | 12 | Ground | Existed |
| M42 | 18 | | |
| | 34 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

Diagnosis Procedure (4WAS Main Control Unit)

INFOID:000000006045096

1. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 34 | Ground | Existed |
| | 40 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

2. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | 0 V |

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

3. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the 10A fuse (#46).

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.

4. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| 4WAS main control unit | | IPDM E/R | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 27 | E5 | 12 | Existed |

5. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 27 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-84, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Remove 4WAS rear motor relay.

2. Check the continuity between 4WAS rear motor relay harness connector and ground.

| 4WAS rear motor relay | | — | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B53 | 2 | Ground | Existed |
| | 1 | | Not existed |

3. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| 4WAS rear motor relay | | 4WAS main control unit | | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B53 | 1 | B54 | 25 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check 20A fusible link (#37).
2. Check the harness for open or short between 4WAS front control unit harness connector No.3 terminal and 20A fusible link (#37).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (3)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connectors and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 25 | Ground | Battery voltage |

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-174, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

7.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR RELAY

Check 4WAS rear motor relay. Refer to [STC-173, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 4WAS rear motor relay.

8.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
2. Install 4WAS rear motor relay.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connectors and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | — | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| B54 | 37 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-174, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006134039

1.CHECK 4WAS REAR MOTOR RELAY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove 4WAS rear motor relay connector.
3. Apply 12 V to 4WAS rear motor relay connector No. 1 terminal and No. 2 terminal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

CAUTION:

- Never make the terminals short.
 - Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS rear motor relay connector terminals.

| 4WAS rear motor relay | | Continuity |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| Terminal | Condition | |
| 3 – 5 | Apply the voltage between No. 1 terminal and No. 2 terminal. | Existed |
| | Do not apply the voltage between No. 1 terminal and No. 2 terminal. | Not existed |

5. Check the resistance between 4WAS rear motor relay connector terminals.

| 4WAS rear motor relay | | Resistance (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | | |
| 1 | 2 | 50 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace 4WAS rear motor relay.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006136420

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of “DATA MONITOR”.

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045098

1. CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
2. Check "POWER STR SOL" item on "DATA MONITOR" of 4WAS main control unit.

| Monitor item | Condition | Display value |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| POWER STR SOL | Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) (Engine is running) | Approx. 1.10 A |
| | Vehicle speed: 100 km/h (62 MPH) | Approx. 0.42 A |

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the voltage between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and the ground.

| 4WAS main control unit | | | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Condition | |
| B54 | 36 – Ground | Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) (Engine is running) | 4.4 – 6.6 V |
| | | Vehicle speed: 100 km/h (62 MPH) | 2.4 – 3.6 V |

3. Check that there is no malfunction in 4WAS main control unit harness connector or disconnection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-176, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect the power steering solenoid valve harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between 4WAS main control unit harness connector and power steering solenoid valve harness connector.

| 4WAS main control unit | | Power steering solenoid valve | | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| B54 | 36 | F55 | 1 | Existed |

5. Check the continuity between power steering solenoid valve harness connector and the ground.

| Power steering solenoid valve | | — | Continuity |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| F55 | 2 | Ground | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the harnesses and connectors.

3. CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Check the resistance between power steering solenoid valve connector terminals. Refer to [STC-176, "Component Inspection"](#).

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

[WITH 4WAS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair gear-sub assembly. Refer to [ST-46, "2WD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006045099

1. CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

1. Check the resistance between power steering solenoid valve connector terminals.

| Power steering solenoid valve | | Resistance (Approx.) |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Terminal | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 – 6 Ω |

2. Check for click sound (power steering solenoid valve activation sound) when applying approximately 12 V between the power steering solenoid valve connector terminals.

CAUTION:

- Never make the terminals short.
- Assign the positive terminal to No. 1 terminal, and the negative terminal to No. 2 terminal. Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair gear-sub assembly. Refer to [ST-46, "2WD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006137501

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

4WAS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS WARNING LAMP

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045100

1. PERFORM UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

④ With CONSULT-III

Perform the self-diagnosis for "METER/M&A".

Is any error system detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [MWI-43, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

④ With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is DTC "U1000" or "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Check the error system. Refer to [STC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1000), [STC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (U1010).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK 4WAS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

2. Check "WARNING LAMP" item on DATA MONITOR for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Does the item on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "On"?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace 4WAS main control unit. Refer to [STC-185, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results(history). Refer to [STC-177, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

④ With CONSULT-III

Perform the trouble diagnosis of the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-70, "COMBINATION METER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-90, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006137502

Before replacing 4WAS main control unit, record the self-diagnosis results (history).

CAUTION:

- **Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.**
- **Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".**

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

4WAS WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

4WAS WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000006045102

4WAS warning lamp does not turn ON when turning ignition switch ON from OFF.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045103

1. CHECK 4WAS SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis of the power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [STC-170, "Diagnosis Procedure \(4WAS Front Control Unit\)"](#) and [STC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure \(4WAS Main Control Unit\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK 4WAS WARNING LAMP

Perform the trouble diagnosis of 4WAS warning lamp. Refer to [STC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.

NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

4WAS WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN OFF

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN OFF

Description

INFOID:000000006045104

4WAS system stops (error) when turning 4WAS warning lamp ON.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045105

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is any DTC detected other than "C1930" or "C1931"?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

1. Check the error system detected from the self-diagnosis.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS" again after the inspection.

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the error system.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the error system.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "4WAS(MAIN)/RAS/HICAS".

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the error system.

NO >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

STEERING WHEEL MISS ALIGNMENT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

STEERING WHEEL MISS ALIGNMENT

Description

INFOID:000000006045106

- The steering wheel position (center) is in the wrong position at driving.
- 4WAS system stops temporarily.

NOTE:

- The steering wheel position (center) is in the wrong position under the following condition. (4WAS system is in the protection mode. This is normal status.)
 - When steering frequently
 - When driving on a rough road
 - When the assist of power steering is not sufficient
 - When the battery voltage is weak
 - When driving under the status that there is a difference in the steering wheel

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045107

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Never drive the vehicle in the straight-ahead position after driving for a period of time.

Does the steering wheel position (center) misalign?

- YES >> INSPECTION END (Entered in 4WAS system protection function mode in past. 4WAS system is normal at present.)
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR INITIALIZATION

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Steer 90° leftward slowly. Steer 90° rightward and return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Repeat the above 10 times.
3. Stop the vehicle in the straight-ahead position after driving for a period of time.

Does the steering wheel position (center) misalign?

- YES >> INSPECTION END (Entered in 4WAS system protection function mode in past. 4WAS system is normal at present.)
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. 4WAS SYSTEM CONDITION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Check "EX OPERAT" item on "DATA MONITOR" for "4WAS(FRONT)".

Does the item on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "On"?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK STEERING SYSTEM

Check the steering system. Refer to [ST-31, "Inspection"](#) and [ST-15, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

5. CHECK WHEEL ALIGNMENT

Check the wheel alignment. Refer to [FSU-8, "Inspection"](#) (front side), [RSU-6, "Inspection"](#) (rear side).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

STEERING WHEEL MISS ALIGNMENT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

6. PERFORM 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR ADJUSTMENT

1. Perform 4WAS front actuator adjustment. Refer to [STC-88, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).
2. Stop the vehicle in the straight-ahead position after driving for a period of time.

Does the steering wheel position (center) misalign?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK 4WAS SYSTEM IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

Perform the trouble diagnosis of the ignition power supply. Refer to [STC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

8. CHECK 4WAS SYSTEM 4WAS FRONT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

Perform the trouble diagnosis of 4WAS front motor power supply. Refer to [STC-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

9. CHECK 4WAS SYSTEM HISTORY

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
CAUTION:
Wait 30 minutes or more after turning the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
3. Check "EX OPERAT" on 4WAS front control unit "DATA MONITOR".

Is the value of DATA MONITOR "On"?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-184, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STEERING SYSTEM VIBRATION AND NOISE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

STEERING SYSTEM VIBRATION AND NOISE

Description

INFOID:000000006045108

Vibration or noise occurs in the steering wheel while driving the vehicle.

NOTE:

Vibration or noise occurs in the steering wheel in the following conditions. (4WAS system is not malfunction.)

- 4WAS system starts and ends (when the engine speed is ON⇔OFF).
- System protection mode
- When steering frequently
- When driving on a rough road
- When the assist of power steering is not sufficient
- When the battery voltage is weak

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045109

1. CHECK 4WAS SYSTEM

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Check "OVRLD JDG FLG", "ACT PRTCT FLG", "ECU PRTCT FLG", "LOW VOLT FLG", "HIGH VOLT FLG", "EX OPERAT" items on "DATA MONITOR" for 4WAS(FRONT).

Does all items on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "Off"?

- YES >> INSPECTION END (Vibration and sound occurs in 4WAS system protection function mode. This is normal.)
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. STOP 4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR CONTROL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 4WAS front actuator harness connector.
3. Drive the vehicle for a period of time. Check the symptom.

CAUTION:

Erase the self-diagnosis memory after the inspection is completed to detect 4WAS front control unit DTC "C1661". [Erase the self diagnosis memory of 4WAS main control unit, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ADAS control unit simultaneously.]

Does symptom not occur?

- YES >> Replace 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Perform the steering system. Refer to [ST-31, "Inspection"](#) and [ST-15, "Inspection"](#).

UNBALANCE STEERING WHEEL TURNING FORCE (TORQUE VARIATION)

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH 4WAS]

UNBALANCE STEERING WHEEL TURNING FORCE (TORQUE VARIATION)

Description

INFOID:000000006045110

- The steering force does not change smoothly according to the vehicle speed.
- The steering force is heavy when steering.
- The steering force is light when driving at high speed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006045111

1.CHECK 4WAS SYSTEM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Perform the trouble diagnosis of the vehicle speed signal. Refer to [STC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK STEERING SYSTEM

Check the steering system. Refer to [ST-31, "Inspection"](#) and [ST-15, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

3.CHECK 4WAS SYSTEM POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Perform the trouble diagnosis of the power steering solenoid valve. Refer to [STC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check that there is no malfunction in each harness connector pin terminal or disconnection.

NO >> Repair or replace the specific malfunctioning part.

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

4WAS FRONT CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006045112

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS front control unit after diagnosis.
 - Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
 2. Remove the glove box. Refer to [IP-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Remove the instrument lower panel RH. Refer to [IP-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 4. Disconnect 4WAS front control unit connectors.

CAUTION:

Disconnect 4WAS front control unit connectors 10 minutes after turning the ignition switch OFF.

5. Remove the bolts of 4WAS front control unit.
6. Remove the 4WAS front control unit.

INSTALLATION

Note following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Perform 4WAS front actuator adjustment after replacing 4WAS front control unit. Refer to [STC-88, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006045113

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Never erase the memory (history) of self-diagnosis results when replacing 4WAS main control unit after diagnosis.
- Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis results (record) after printing out or recording all the values of "DATA MONITOR".

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the trunk side finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-54, "TRUNK SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect 4WAS main control unit connectors, 4WAS rear motor relay connector and noise suppressor connectors.
4. Remove the 4WAS main control unit bolts.
5. Remove the 4WAS main control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS FRONT ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006045114

- For removal and installation, refer to [ST-41, "WITH 4WAS : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Perform 4WAS front actuator adjustment after replacing 4WAS front actuator. Refer to [STC-87, "Work Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

4WAS REAR ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

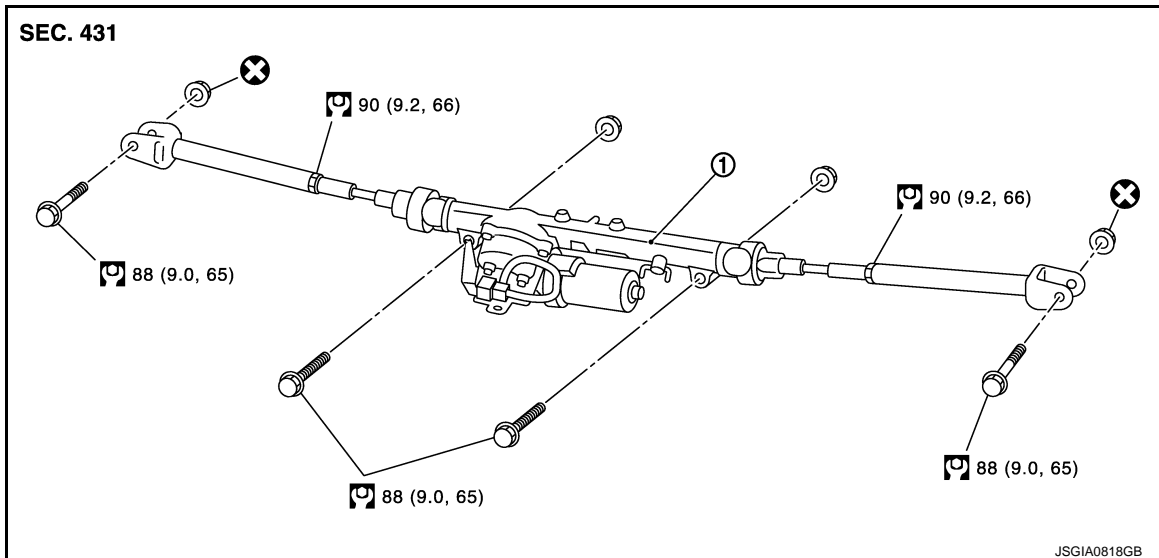
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH 4WAS]

4WAS REAR ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006045115



1. 4WAS rear actuator assembly

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006045116

REMOVAL

1. Remove fixing bolts and nuts of 4WAS rear actuator from lower link. Refer to [RSU-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect harness connector from 4WAS rear actuator and rear suspension member.
3. Remove fixing bolts and nuts of 4WAS rear actuator, and then remove 4WAS rear actuator from rear suspension member.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing 4WAS rear actuator to rear suspension member, check the mounting surfaces of 4WAS rear actuator and rear suspension member for oil, dirt, sand, or other foreign materials.
- Check rear wheel alignment. Refer to [RSU-6, "Inspection"](#).